

FEDERAL ACQUISITION CIRCULAR

January 1, 2017

Number 2005-93
Effective January 1, 2017
Loose-leaf pages

Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2005-93 is issued under the authority of the Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of General Services, and the Administrator for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Unless otherwise specified, all Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and other directive material contained in FAC 2005-93 is effective December 16, 2016 except for Item I, which is effective January 1, 2017.

FAC 2005-93 FILING INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: The FAR is segmented by subparts. The FAR page numbers reflect FAR Subparts. For example, "1.1-5" is page 5 of subpart 1.1.

Remove Pages

1.1-5 thru 1.1-8

11.5-1 and 11.5-2

TOC

pp. 22-1 thru 22-4
22.4-3 thru 22.4-16
22.10-1 thru 22.10-14
none

TOC

pp. 52-5 thru 52-10
52.2-39 thru 42.2-62.6
52.2-132.13 thru
52.2-132.16
52.2-263 thru 52.2-266

Remove Pages

Matrix

52.3-17 thru 52.3-38

Insert Pages

1.1-5 thru 1.1-8

11.5-1 and 11.5-2

TOC

pp. 22-1 thru 22-4
22.4-3 thru 22.4-16
22.10-1 thru 22.10-14
22.21-1 thru 22.21-6

TOC

pp. 52-5 thru 52-10
52.2-39 thru 52.2-32.6
52.2-132.13 thru
52.2-132.16
52.2-263 thru 52.2-266

Insert Pages

Matrix

52.3-17 thru 52.3-38

FAC 2005–93 JANUARY 1, 2017

FAR segment	OMB Control Number	FAR segment	OMB Control Number
52.215-1(c)(2)(iv)	9000-0048	52.222-38	1250-0004 and
52.215-1(d)	9000-0044		1293-0005
52.215-2	9000-0034	52.222-40	1245-0004
52.215-6	9000-0047	52.222-41	1235-0018 and
52.215-9	9000-0078		1235-0007
52.215-12	9000-0013	52.222-46	9000-0066
52.215-13	9000-0013	52.222-50	9000-0188
52.215-14	9000-0080	52.222-54	1615-0092
52.215-19	9000-0115	52.222-55	1235-0018
52.215-20	9000-0013	52.222-56	9000-0188
52.215-21	9000-0013	52.222-57	9000-0195
52.215-22	9000-0173	52.222-58	9000-0195
52.215-23	9000-0173	52.222-59	9000-0195
52.216-2	9000-0068	52.222-60	9000-0195
52.216-3	9000-0068	52.222-62	1235-0018,
52.216-4	9000-0068		1235-0021, and
52.216-5	9000-0071		1235-0029
52.216-6	9000-0071	52.223-2	9000-0180
52.216-7	9000-0069	52.223-4	9000-0134
52.216-10	9000-0067	52.223-5	9000-0147
52.216-15	9000-0069	52.223-6(b)(5)	9000-0101
52.216-16	9000-0067	52.223-7	9000-0107
52.216-17	9000-0067	52.223-9	9000-0134
52.219-9	9000-0192,	52.223-11	9000-0191
	9000-0006 and	52.223-12	9000-0191
	9000-0007	52.223-22	9000-0194
52.219-10	9000-0006	52.225-2	9000-0024
52.219-28	9000-0163	52.225-4	9000-0024
52.219-29	3245-0374	52.225-6	9000-0024
52.219-30	3245-0374	52.225-8	9000-0022
52.222-2	9000-0065	52.225-9	9000-0024
52.222-4	1215-0023	52.225-10	9000-0024
52.222-6	1215-0023	52.225-11	9000-0024
52.222-8	1235-0008 and	52.225-12	9000-0024
	1235-0018	52.225-18	9000-0161
52.222-11	9000-0014	52.225-21	9000-0024
52.222-17	1235-0007 and	52.225-23	9000-0024
	1235-0025	52.225-26	9000-0184
52.222-18	9000-0155	52.227-2	9000-0096
52.222-21	1250-0003	52.227-6	9000-0096
52.222-22	1250-0003	52.227-9	9000-0096
52.222-23	1250-0003	52.227-11	9000-0095
52.222-25	1250-0003	52.227-13	9000-0095
52.222-26	1250-0001, 1250-0003, and	52.227-14	9000-0090
	1250-0008	52.227-15	9000-0090
52.222-27	1250-0003	52.227-16	9000-0090
52.222-32	9000-0154	52.227-17	9000-0090
52.222-35	1250-0004	52.227-18	9000-0090
52.222-36	1250-0005	52.227-19	9000-0090
52.222-37	1293-0004 and	52.227-20	9000-0090
	1293-0005	52.227-21	9000-0090
		52.227-22	9000-0090

FAR segment	OMB Control Number	FAR segment	OMB Control Number
52.227-23	9000-0090	52.243-7	9000-0026
52.228-1	9000-0045	52.244-2	9000-0149
52.228-2	9000-0045	52.244-2 (i)	9000-0132
52.228-12	9000-0135	52.245-1	9000-0075
52.228-13	9000-0045	52.245-9	9000-0075
52.228-14	9000-0045	52.246-2	9000-0077
52.228-15	9000-0045	52.246-3	9000-0077
52.228-16	9000-0045	52.246-4	9000-0077
52.229-2	9000-0059	52.246-5	9000-0077
52.230-6	9000-0129	52.246-6	9000-0077
52.232-1	9000-0070	52.246-7	9000-0077
52.232-2	9000-0070	52.246-8	9000-0077
52.232-3	9000-0070	52.246-12	9000-0077
52.232-4	9000-0070	52.246-15	9000-0077
52.232-5	9000-0102	52.247-2	9000-0053
52.232-6	9000-0070	52.247-6	9000-0061
52.232-7	9000-0070	52.247-29	9000-0061
52.232-8	9000-0070	52.247-30	9000-0061
52.232-9	9000-0070	52.247-31	9000-0061
52.232-10	9000-0070	52.247-32	9000-0061
52.232-11	9000-0070	52.247-33	9000-0061
52.232-12	9000-0073	52.247-34	9000-0061
52.232-13	9000-0010	52.247-35	9000-0061
52.232-14	9000-0010	52.247-36	9000-0061
52.232-15	9000-0010	52.247-37	9000-0061
52.232-16	9000-0010	52.247-38	9000-0061
52.232-20	9000-0074	52.247-39	9000-0061
52.232-22	9000-0074	52.247-40	9000-0061
52.232-27	9000-0102	52.247-41	9000-0061
52.232-29	9000-0138	52.247-42	9000-0061
52.232-30	9000-0138	52.247-43	9000-0061
52.232-31	9000-0138	52.247-44	9000-0061
52.232-32	9000-0138	52.247-48	9000-0061
52.232-33	9000-0144	52.247-51	9000-0057
52.232-34	9000-0144	52.247-52	9000-0061
52.233-1	9000-0035	52.247-53	9000-0055
52.236-5	9000-0062	52.247-57	9000-0061
52.236-13	9000-0060	52.247-63	9000-0054
52.236-15	9000-0058	52.247-64	9000-0061
52.236-19	9000-0064	52.247-68	9000-0056
52.237-10	9000-0152	52.248-1	9000-0027
52.241-1	9000-0126	52.248-2	9000-0027
52.241-3	9000-0122	52.248-3	9000-0027
52.241-7	9000-0123	52.249-2	9000-0028
52.241-13	9000-0124	52.249-3	9000-0028
52.242-13	9000-0108	52.249-5	9000-0028
52.243-1	9000-0026	52.249-6	9000-0028
52.243-2	9000-0026	52.250-1	9000-0029
52.243-3	9000-0026	52.251-2	9000-0032
52.243-4	9000-0026		
52.243-6	9000-0026		

FAR segment	OMB Control Number
SF 24	9000-0045
SF 25	9000-0045
SF 25A	9000-0045
SF 28	9000-0001
SF 34	9000-0045
SF 35	9000-0045
SF 273	9000-0045
SF 274	9000-0045
SF 275	9000-0045
SF 294	9000-0006
SF 295	9000-0007
SF 330	9000-0157
SF 1403	9000-0011
SF 1404	9000-0011
SF 1405	9000-0011
SF 1406	9000-0011
SF 1407	9000-0011
SF 1408	9000-0011
SF 1413	9000-0014
SF 1416	9000-0045
SF 1418	9000-0045
SF 1428	9000-0075
SF 1429	9000-0075
SF 1435	9000-0012
SF 1436	9000-0012
SF 1437	9000-0012
SF 1438	9000-0012
SF 1439	9000-0012
SF 1440	9000-0012
SF 1443	9000-0010
SF 1444	9000-0089
SF 1445	9000-0089
SF 1446	9000-0089

Note to 1.106: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, FAR segments “52.222-57”, “52.222-58”, and “52.222-59” and their corresponding OMB Control Number “9000-0195” are enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined segments will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

1.107 Certifications.

In accordance with [41 U.S.C. 1304](#), a new requirement for a certification by a contractor or offeror may not be included in this chapter unless—

- (a) The certification requirement is specifically imposed by statute; or
- (b) Written justification for such certification is provided to the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy by the

Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council, and the Administrator approves in writing the inclusion of such certification requirement.

1.108 FAR conventions.

The following conventions provide guidance for interpreting the FAR:

(a) *Words and terms.* Definitions in [Part 2](#) apply to the entire regulation unless specifically defined in another part, subpart, section, provision, or clause. Words or terms defined in a specific part, subpart, section, provision, or clause have that meaning when used in that part, subpart, section, provision, or clause. Undefined words retain their common dictionary meaning.

(b) *Delegation of authority.* Each authority is delegable unless specifically stated otherwise (see [1.102-4\(b\)](#)).

(c) *Dollar thresholds.* Unless otherwise specified, a specific dollar threshold for the purpose of applicability is the final anticipated dollar value of the action, including the dollar value of all options. If the action establishes a maximum quantity of supplies or services to be acquired or establishes a ceiling price or establishes the final price to be based on future events, the final anticipated dollar value must be the highest final priced alternative to the Government, including the dollar value of all options.

(d) *Application of FAR changes to solicitations and contracts.* Unless otherwise specified—

(1) FAR changes apply to solicitations issued on or after the effective date of the change;

(2) Contracting officers may, at their discretion, include the FAR changes in solicitations issued before the effective date, provided award of the resulting contract(s) occurs on or after the effective date; and

(3) Contracting officers may, at their discretion, include the changes in any existing contract with appropriate consideration.

(e) *Citations.* When the FAR cites a statute, Executive order, Office of Management and Budget circular, Office of Federal Procurement Policy policy letter, or relevant portion of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, the citation includes all applicable amendments, unless otherwise stated.

(f) *Imperative sentences.* When an imperative sentence directs action, the contracting officer is responsible for the action, unless another party is expressly cited.

1.109 Statutory acquisition-related dollar thresholds—adjustment for inflation.

(a) [41 U.S.C. 1908](#) requires that the FAR Council periodically adjust all statutory acquisition-related dollar thresholds in the FAR for inflation, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section. This adjustment is calculated every 5 years, starting in October 2005, using the Consumer Price Index

(CPI) for all-urban consumers, and supersedes the applicability of any other provision of law that provides for the adjustment of such acquisition-related dollar thresholds.

(b) The statute defines an acquisition-related dollar threshold as a dollar threshold that is specified in law as a factor in defining the scope of the applicability of a policy, procedure, requirement, or restriction provided in that law to the procurement of supplies or services by an executive agency, as determined by the FAR Council.

(c) The statute does not permit escalation of acquisition-related dollar thresholds established by:

(1) [40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, Wage Rate Requirements (Construction);

(2) [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards; or

(3) The United States Trade Representative pursuant to the authority of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 ([19 U.S.C. 2511 et seq.](#)).

(d) A matrix showing calculation of the most recent escalation adjustments of statutory acquisition-related dollar thresholds is available via the Internet at <http://www.regulations.gov> (search FAR Case 2014-022).

1.110 Positive law codification.

(a) Public Law 107-217 revised, codified, and enacted as title 40, United States Code, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, certain general and permanent laws of the United States.

(b) Public Law 111-350 revised, codified, and enacted as title 41, United States Code, Public Contracts, certain general and permanent laws of the United States.

(c) The following table provides cross references between the historical titles of the acts, and the current reference in title 40 or title 41.

<u>Historical Title of Act</u>	<u>Division/Chapter/Subchapter</u>	<u>Title</u>
Anti-Kickback Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 87	Kickbacks
Brooks Architect Engineer Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 11	Selection of Architects and Engineers
Buy American Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 83	Buy American

<u>Historical Title of Act</u>	<u>Division/Chapter/Subchapter</u>	<u>Title</u>
Contract Disputes Act of 1978	41 U.S.C. chapter 71	Contract Disputes
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 37	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards
Davis-Bacon Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 31, Subchapter IV	Wage Rate Requirements (Construction)
Drug-Free Workplace Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 81	Drug-Free Workplace
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, Title III.	41 U.S.C. Div. C of subtitle I*	Procurement
Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 85	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled
Miller Act	40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter III	Bonds
Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act	41 U.S.C. Div. B of subtitle I**	Office of Federal Procurement Policy
Procurement Integrity Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 21	Restrictions on Obtaining and Disclosing Certain Information
Service Contract Act of 1965	41 U.S.C. chapter 67	Service Contract Labor Standards
Truth in Negotiations Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 35	Truthful Cost or Pricing Data
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act	41 U.S.C. chapter 65	Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000.

* Except sections 3302, 3501(b), 3509, 3906, 4710, and 4711.

** Except sections 1704 and 2303.

Subpart 11.5—Liquidated Damages

11.500 Scope.

(a) This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for using liquidated damages clauses in solicitations and contracts for supplies, services, research and development, and construction.

(b) This subpart does not apply to liquidated damages—

- (1) For subcontracting plans (see [19.705-7](#));
- (2) Related to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute (see [subpart 22.3](#)); or
- (3) Related to paid sick leave for Federal contractors (see [subpart 22.21](#))

11.501 Policy.

(a) The contracting officer must consider the potential impact on pricing, competition, and contract administration before using a liquidated damages clause. Use liquidated damages clauses only when—

- (1) The time of delivery or timely performance is so important that the Government may reasonably expect to suffer damage if the delivery or performance is delinquent; and
- (2) The extent or amount of such damage would be difficult or impossible to estimate accurately or prove.

(b) Liquidated damages are not punitive and are not negative performance incentives (see [16.402-2](#)). Liquidated damages are used to compensate the Government for probable damages. Therefore, the liquidated damages rate must be a reasonable forecast of just compensation for the harm that is caused by late delivery or untimely performance of the particular contract. Use a maximum amount or a maximum period for assessing liquidated damages if these limits reflect the maximum probable damage to the Government. Also, the contracting officer may use more than one liquidated damages rate when the contracting officer expects the probable damage to the Government to change over the contract period of performance.

(c) The contracting officer must take all reasonable steps to mitigate liquidated damages. If the contract contains a liquidated damages clause and the contracting officer is considering terminating the contract for default, the contracting officer should seek expeditiously to obtain performance by the con-

tractor or terminate the contract and repurchase (see [subpart 49.4](#)). Prompt contracting officer action will prevent excessive loss to defaulting contractors and protect the interests of the Government.

(d) The head of the agency may reduce or waive the amount of liquidated damages assessed under a contract, if the Commissioner, Financial Management Service, or designee approves (see Treasury Order 145-10).

11.502 Procedures.

(a) Include the applicable liquidated damages clause and liquidated damages rates in solicitations when the contract will contain liquidated damages provisions.

(b) Construction contracts with liquidated damages provisions must describe the rate(s) of liquidated damages assessed per day of delay. The rate(s) should include the estimated daily cost of Government inspection and superintendence. The rate(s) should also include an amount for other expected expenses associated with delayed completion such as—

- (1) Renting substitute property; or
- (2) Paying additional allowance for living quarters.

11.503 Contract clauses.

(a) Use the clause at [52.211-11](#), Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or Research and Development, in fixed-price solicitations and contracts for supplies, services, or research and development when the contracting officer determines that liquidated damages are appropriate (see [11.501\(a\)](#)).

(b) Use the clause at [52.211-12](#), Liquidated Damages—Construction, in solicitations and contracts for construction, other than cost-plus-fixed-fee, when the contracting officer determines that liquidated damages are appropriate (see [11.501\(a\)](#)). If the contract specifies more than one completion date for separate parts or stages of the work, revise paragraph (a) of the clause to state the amount of liquidated damages for delay of each separate part or stage of the work.

(c) Use the clause at [52.211-13](#), Time Extensions, in solicitations and contracts for construction that use the clause at [52.211-12](#), Liquidated Damages—Construction, when that clause has been revised as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART 22—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Sec.

- 22.000 Scope of part.
- 22.001 Definitions.
- Subpart 22.1—Basic Labor Policies**
- 22.101 Labor relations.
- 22.101-1 General.
- 22.101-2 Administration and enforcement.
- 22.101-3 Reporting labor disputes.
- 22.101-4 Removal of items from contractors’ facilities affected by work stoppages.
- 22.102 Federal and State labor requirements.
- 22.102-1 Policy.
- 22.102-2 Administration.
- 22.103 Overtime.
- 22.103-1 Definition.
- 22.103-2 Policy.
- 22.103-3 Procedures.
- 22.103-4 Approvals.
- 22.103-5 Contract clauses.
- 22.104 Agency labor advisors.
- Subpart 22.2—Convict Labor**
- 22.201 General.
- 22.202 Contract clause.
- Subpart 22.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act**
- 22.300 Scope of subpart.
- 22.301 Statutory requirement.
- 22.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.
- 22.303 Administration and enforcement.
- 22.304 Variations, tolerances, and exemptions.
- 22.305 Contract clause.
- Subpart 22.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction**
- 22.400 Scope of subpart.
- 22.401 Definitions.
- 22.402 Applicability.
- 22.403 Statutory, Executive order, and regulatory requirements.
- 22.403-1 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute.
- 22.403-2 Copeland Act.
- 22.403-3 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards.
- 22.403-4 Executive Order 13658.
- 22.403-5 Executive Order 13706.
- 22.403-6 Department of Labor regulations involving construction.
- 22.404 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute wage determinations.
- 22.404-1 Types of wage determinations.
- 22.404-2 General requirements.
- 22.404-3 Procedures for requesting wage determinations.
- 22.404-4 Solicitations issued without wage determinations for the primary site of the work.
- 22.404-5 Expiration of project wage determinations.
- 22.404-6 Modifications of wage determinations.
- 22.404-7 Correction of wage determinations containing clerical errors.
- 22.404-8 Notification of improper wage determination before award.
- 22.404-9 Award of contract without required wage determination.
- 22.404-10 Posting wage determinations and notice.
- 22.404-11 Wage determination appeals.
- 22.404-12 Labor standards for contracts containing construction requirements and option provisions that extend the term of the contract.
- 22.405 [Reserved]
- 22.406 Administration and enforcement.
- 22.406-1 Policy.
- 22.406-2 Wages, fringe benefits, and overtime.
- 22.406-3 Additional classifications.
- 22.406-4 Apprentices and trainees.
- 22.406-5 Subcontracts.
- 22.406-6 Payrolls and statements.
- 22.406-7 Compliance checking.
- 22.406-8 Investigations.
- 22.406-9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.
- 22.406-10 Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.
- 22.406-11 Contract terminations.
- 22.406-12 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.
- 22.406-13 Semiannual enforcement reports.
- 22.407 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.
- Subpart 22.5—Use of Project Labor Agreements for Federal Construction Projects**
- 22.501 Scope of subpart.
- 22.502 Definitions.
- 22.503 Policy.
- 22.504 General requirements for project labor agreements.
- 22.505 Solicitation provision and contract clause.
- Subpart 22.6—Contracts For Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000**
- 22.601 [Reserved]
- 22.602 Statutory requirements.
- 22.603 Applicability.
- 22.604 Exemptions.
- 22.604-1 Statutory exemptions.
- 22.604-2 Regulatory exemptions.

- 22.605 Rulings and interpretations of the statute.
- 22.606 [Reserved]
- 22.607 [Reserved]
- 22.608 Procedures.
- 22.609 [Reserved]
- 22.610 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.7—[Reserved]

Subpart 22.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

- 22.800 Scope of subpart.
- 22.801 Definitions.
- 22.802 General.
- 22.803 Responsibilities.
- 22.804 Affirmative action programs.
- 22.804-1 Nonconstruction.
- 22.804-2 Construction.
- 22.805 Procedures.
- 22.806 Inquiries.
- 22.807 Exemptions.
- 22.808 Complaints.
- 22.809 Enforcement.
- 22.810 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 22.9—Nondiscrimination Because of Age

- 22.901 Policy.
- 22.902 Handling complaints.

Subpart 22.10—Service Contract Labor Standards

- 22.1000 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1001 Definitions.
- 22.1002 Statutory and Executive order requirements.
- 22.1002-1 General.
- 22.1002-2 Wage determinations based on prevailing rates.
- 22.1002-3 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1002-4 Application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage.
- 22.1002-5 Executive Order 13658.
- 22.1002-6 Executive Order 13706.
- 22.1003 Applicability.
- 22.1003-1 General.
- 22.1003-2 Geographical coverage of the Act.
- 22.1003-3 Statutory exemptions.
- 22.1003-4 Administrative limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions.
- 22.1003-5 Some examples of contracts covered.
- 22.1003-6 Repair distinguished from remanufacturing of equipment.
- 22.1003-7 Questions concerning applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.
- 22.1004 Department of Labor responsibilities and regulations.

- 22.1005 [Reserved]
- 22.1006 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
- 22.1007 Requirement to obtain wage determinations.
- 22.1008 Procedures for obtaining wage determinations.
- 22.1008-1 Obtaining wage determinations.
- 22.1008-2 Successorship with incumbent contractor collective bargaining agreement.
- 22.1009 Place of performance unknown.
- 22.1009-1 General.
- 22.1009-2 Attempt to identify possible places of performance.
- 22.1009-3 All possible places of performance identified.
- 22.1009-4 All possible places of performance not identified.
- 22.1010 Notification to interested parties under collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1011 [Reserved]
- 22.1012 Applicability of revisions to wage determinations.
- 22.1012-1 Prevailing wage determinations.
- 22.1012-2 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1013 Review of wage determination.
- 22.1014 Delay over 60 days in bid opening or commencement of work.
- 22.1015 Discovery of errors by the Department of Labor.
- 22.1016 Statement of equivalent rates for Federal hires.
- 22.1017 [Reserved]
- 22.1018 Notification to contractors and employees.
- 22.1019 Additional classes of service employees.
- 22.1020 Seniority lists.
- 22.1021 Request for hearing.
- 22.1022 Withholding of contract payments.
- 22.1023 Termination for default.
- 22.1024 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.
- 22.1025 Ineligibility of violators.
- 22.1026 Disputes concerning labor standards.

Subpart 22.11—Professional Employee Compensation

- 22.1101 Applicability.
- 22.1102 Definition.
- 22.1103 Policy, procedures, and solicitation provision.

Subpart 22.12—Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers Under Service Contracts

- 22.1200 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1201 Definitions.
- 22.1202 Policy.
- 22.1203 Applicability.
- 22.1203-1 General.
- 22.1203-2 Exemptions.
- 22.1203-3 Waiver.
- 22.1203-4 Method of job offer.
- 22.1203-5 Exceptions.
- 22.1203-6 Reduced staffing.

- 22.1204 Certified service employee lists.
- 22.1205 Notification to contractors and service employees.
- 22.1206 Remedies and sanctions for violations of this subpart.
- 22.1207 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.13—Equal Opportunity for Veterans

- 22.1300 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1301 Definitions.
- 22.1302 Policy.
- 22.1303 Applicability.
- 22.1304 Procedures.
- 22.1305 Waivers.
- 22.1306 Department of Labor notices and reports.
- 22.1307 Collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1308 Complaint procedures.
- 22.1309 Actions because of noncompliance.
- 22.1310 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.

Subpart 22.14—Employment of Workers with Disabilities

- 22.1400 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1401 Policy.
- 22.1402 Applicability.
- 22.1403 Waivers.
- 22.1404 Department of Labor notices.
- 22.1405 Collective bargaining agreements.
- 22.1406 Complaint procedures.
- 22.1407 Actions because of noncompliance.
- 22.1408 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.15—Prohibition of Acquisition of Products Produced by Forced or Indentured Child Labor

- 22.1500 Scope.
- 22.1501 Definitions.
- 22.1502 Policy.
- 22.1503 Procedures for acquiring end products on the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor.
- 22.1504 Violations and remedies.
- 22.1505 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 22.16—Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act

- 22.1600 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1601 Definitions.
- 22.1602 Policy.
- 22.1603 Exceptions.
- 22.1604 Compliance evaluation and complaint investigations and sanctions for violations.
- 22.1605 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.17—Combating Trafficking in Persons

- 22.1700 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1701 Applicability.
- 22.1702 Definitions.
- 22.1703 Policy.
- 22.1704 Violations and remedies.
- 22.1705 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Subpart 22.18—Employment Eligibility Verification

- 22.1800 Scope.
- 22.1801 Definitions.
- 22.1802 Policy.
- 22.1803 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.19—Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors

- 22.1900 Scope of subpart.
- 22.1901 Definitions.
- 22.1902 Policy.
- 22.1903 Applicability.
- 22.1904 Increase in Executive Order Minimum Wage.
- 22.1905 Enforcement of Executive Order Minimum Wage Requirements.
- 22.1906 Contract clause.

Subpart 22.20—Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces

- 22.2000 Scope of subpart.
- 22.2001 [Reserved]
- 22.2002 Definitions.
- 22.2003 Policy.
- 22.2004 Compliance with labor laws.
- 22.2004-1 General.
- 22.2004-2 Preaward assessment of an offeror’s labor law violations.
- 22.2004-3 Postaward assessment of a prime contractor’s labor law violations.
- 22.2004-4 Contractor preaward and postaward assessment of a subcontractor’s labor law violations.
- 22.2005 Paycheck transparency.
- 22.2006 Arbitration of contractor employee claims.
- 22.2007 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 22.21—Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors.

- 22.2100 Scope of Subpart.
- 22.2101 Definitions.
- 22.2102 Policy.
- 22.2103 Applicability.
- 22.2104 Exclusions.
- 22.2105 Paid sick leave for Federal contractors and subcontractors.
- 22.2106 Prohibited acts.
- 22.2107 Waiver of rights.

FAC 2005-93 JANUARY 1, 2017

22.2108 Multiemployer plans or other funds, plans, or programs.

22.2109 Enforcement of Executive Order 13706 paid sick leave requirements.

22.21010 Contract clause.

(ii) The contract contains specific requirements for a substantial amount of construction work exceeding the monetary threshold for application of the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute (the word “substantial” relates to the type and quantity of construction work to be performed and not merely to the total value of construction work as compared to the total value of the contract); and

(iii) The construction work is physically or functionally separate from, and is capable of being performed on a segregated basis from, the other work required by the contract.

(2) The requirements of this subpart do not apply if—

(i) The construction work is incidental to the furnishing of supplies, equipment, or services (for example, the requirements do not apply to simple installation or alteration at a public building or public work that is incidental to furnishing supplies or equipment under a supply contract; however, if a substantial and segregable amount of construction, alteration, or repair is required, such as for installation of heavy generators or large refrigerator systems or for plant modification or rearrangement, the requirements of this subpart apply); or

(ii) The construction work is so merged with non-construction work or so fragmented in terms of the locations or time spans in which it is to be performed, that it is not capable of being segregated as a separate contractual requirement.

22.403 Statutory, Executive order, and regulatory requirements.

22.403-1 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute.

[40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV, Wage Rate Requirements (Construction), formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act, provides that contracts in excess of \$2,000 to which the United States or the District of Columbia is a party for construction, alteration, or repair (including painting and decorating) of public buildings or public works within the United States, shall contain a clause (see [52.222-6](#)) that no laborer or mechanic employed directly upon the site of the work shall receive less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

22.403-2 Copeland Act.

The Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act ([18 U.S.C. 874](#) and [40 U.S.C. 3145](#)) makes it unlawful to induce, by force, intimidation, threat of procuring dismissal from employment, or otherwise, any person employed in the construction or repair of public buildings or public works, financed in whole or in part by the United States, to give up any part of the compensation to which that person is entitled under a contract of employment. The Copeland Act also requires each contractor and subcontractor to furnish weekly a statement of compliance with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week. Contracts subject to the Copeland Act shall

contain a clause (see [52.222-10](#)) requiring contractors and subcontractors to comply with the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act.

22.403-3 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards.

[40 U.S.C. chapter 37](#), Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards, requires that certain contracts (see [22.305](#)) contain a clause (see [52.222-4](#)) specifying that no laborer or mechanic doing any part of the work contemplated by the contract shall be required or permitted to work more than 40 hours in any workweek unless paid for all additional hours at not less than 1 1/2 times the basic rate of pay (see [22.301](#)).

22.403-4 Executive Order 13658.

Executive Order 13658 establishes minimum wages for certain workers. The wage rate is subject to annual increases by an amount determined by the Secretary of Labor. See [subpart 22.19](#). The clause at [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages under Executive Order 13658, requires the Executive Order 13658 minimum wage rate to be paid if it is higher than other minimum wage rates, such as the [subpart 22.4](#) statutory wage determination amount.

22.403-5 Executive Order 13706.

Executive Order 13706 establishes paid sick leave for employees of certain Federal contractors. See [subpart 22.21](#) and the clause at [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave under Executive Order 13706.

22.403-6 Department of Labor regulations involving construction.

(a) Under the statutes and Executive orders referred to in [22.403](#) and Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950 (3 CFR 1949-53 Comp., p. 1007), the Secretary of Labor has issued regulations in Title 29, Subtitle A, Code of Federal Regulations, prescribing standards and procedures to be observed by the Department of Labor and the Federal contracting agencies. Those standards and procedures applicable to contracts involving construction are implemented in this subpart.

(b) The Department of Labor regulations include—

- (1) Part 1, relating to Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute minimum wage rates;
- (2) Part 3, relating to the Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act and requirements for submission of weekly statements of compliance and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records;
- (3) Part 5, relating to enforcement of the—
 - (i) Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute;
 - (ii) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute; and
 - (iii) Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act;
- (4) Part 6, relating to rules of practice for appealing the findings of the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, in

enforcement cases under the various labor statutes, and by which Administrative Law Judge hearings are held;

(5) Part 7, relating to rules of practice by which contractors and other interested parties may appeal to the Department of Labor Administrative Review Board, decisions issued by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, or administrative law judges under the various labor statutes;

(6) Part 10, relating to establishing a minimum wage for Federal contractors; and

(7) Part 13, relating to establishing paid sick leave for Federal contractors.

(c) Refer all questions relating to the application and interpretation of wage determinations (including the classifications therein) and the interpretation of the Department of Labor regulations in this subsection to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division.

22.404 Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute wage determinations.

The Department of Labor is responsible for issuing wage determinations reflecting prevailing wages, including fringe benefits. The wage determinations apply only to those laborers and mechanics employed by a contractor upon the site of the work including drivers who transport to or from the site materials and equipment used in the course of contract operations. Determinations are issued for different types of construction, such as building, heavy, highway, and residential (referred to as rate schedules), and apply only to the types of construction designated in the determination.

22.404-1 Types of wage determinations.

(a) *General wage determinations.*(1) A general wage determination contains prevailing wage rates for the types of construction designated in the determination, and is used in contracts performed within a specified geographical area. General wage determinations contain no expiration date and remain valid until modified, superseded, or canceled by the Department of Labor. Once incorporated in a contract, a general wage determination normally remains effective for the life of the contract, unless the contracting officer exercises an option to extend the term of the contract (see [22.404-12](#)). These determinations shall be used whenever possible. They are issued at the discretion of the Department of Labor either upon receipt of an agency request or on the Department of Labor's own initiative.

(2) General wage determinations are published on the WDOL website. General wage determinations are effective on the publication date of the wage determination or upon receipt of the wage determination by the contracting agency, whichever occurs first. "Publication" within the meaning of this section shall occur on the first date the wage determination is published on the WDOL. Archived Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute general wage determinations that are no longer current may be accessed in the "Archived DB

WD" database on WDOL for information purposes only. Contracting officers may not use an archived wage determination in a contract action without obtaining prior approval of the Department of Labor. To obtain prior approval, contact the Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division, using <http://www.wdol.gov>, or contact the procurement agency labor advisor listed on <http://www.wdol.gov>.

(b) *Project wage determinations.* A project wage determination is issued at the specific request of a contracting agency. It is used only when no general wage determination applies, and is effective for 180 calendar days from the date of the determination. However, if a determination expires before contract award, it may be possible to obtain an extension to the 180-day life of the determination (see [22.404-5\(b\)\(2\)](#)). Once incorporated in a contract, a project wage determination normally remains effective for the life of the contract, unless the contracting officer exercises an option to extend the term of the contract (see [22.404-12](#)).

22.404-2 General requirements.

(a) The contracting officer must incorporate only the appropriate wage determinations in solicitations and contracts and must designate the work to which each determination or part thereof applies. The contracting officer must not include project wage determinations in contracts or options other than those for which they are issued. When exercising an option to extend the term of a contract, the contracting officer must select the most current wage determination(s) from the same schedule(s) as the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.

(b) If the wage determination is a general wage determination or a project wage determination containing more than one rate schedule, the contracting officer shall either include only the rate schedules that apply to the particular types of construction (building, heavy, highway, etc.) or include the entire wage determination and clearly indicate the parts of the work to which each rate schedule shall be applied. Inclusion by reference is not permitted.

(c) The Wage and Hour Division has issued the following general guidelines for use in selecting the proper schedule(s) of wage rates:

(1) *Building* construction is generally the construction of sheltered enclosures with walk-in access, for housing persons, machinery, equipment, or supplies. It typically includes all construction of such structures, installation of utilities and equipment (both above and below grade level), as well as incidental grading, utilities and paving, unless there is an established area practice to the contrary.

(2) *Residential* construction is generally the construction, alteration, or repair of single family houses or apartment buildings of no more than four (4) stories in height, and typically includes incidental items such as site work, parking areas, utilities, streets and sidewalks, unless there is an established area practice to the contrary.

(3) *Highway* construction is generally the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, parking areas, and other similar projects that are not incidental to “building,” “residential,” or “heavy” construction.

(4) *Heavy* construction includes those projects that are not properly classified as either “building,” “residential,” or “highway,” and is of a catch-all nature. Such heavy projects may sometimes be distinguished on the basis of their individual characteristics, and separate schedules issued (e.g., “dredging,” “water and sewer line,” “dams,” “flood control,” etc.).

(5) When the nature of a project is not clear, it is necessary to look at additional factors, with primary consideration given to locally established area practices. If there is any doubt as to the proper application of wage rate schedules to the type or types of construction involved, guidance shall be sought before the opening of bids, or receipt of best and final offers, from the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division. Further examples are contained in Department of Labor All Agency Memoranda Numbers 130 and 131.

22.404-3 Procedures for requesting wage determinations.

(a) *General wage determinations.* If there is a general wage determination on the WDOL website applicable to the project, the agency may use it without notifying the Department of Labor. When necessary, a request for a general wage determination may be made by submitting [Standard Form \(SF\) 308](#), Request for Determination and Response to Request (see 53.301-308), to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Attention: Branch of Construction Contract Wage Determinations, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210.

(b) *Project wage determinations.* If a general wage determination is not available on WDOL, a contracting agency shall submit requests for project wage determinations on [SF 308](#) to the Department of Labor. The requests shall include the following information:

(1) The location, including the county (or other civil subdivision) and State in which the proposed project is located.

(2) The name of the project and a sufficiently detailed description of the work to indicate the types of construction involved (e.g., building, heavy, highway, residential, or other type).

(3) Any available pertinent wage payment information, unless wage patterns in the area are clearly established.

(4) The estimated cost of each project.

(5) All the classifications of laborers and mechanics likely to be employed.

(c) *Time for submission of requests.* (1) The time required by the Department of Labor for processing requests for project wage determinations varies according to the facts and circum-

stances in each case. An agency should expect the processing to take at least 30 days. Accordingly, agencies should submit requests for project wage determinations for the primary site of the work to the Department of Labor at least 45 days (60 days if possible) before issuing the solicitation or exercising an option to extend the term of a contract.

(2) Agencies should promptly submit to the Department of Labor an offeror’s request for a project wage determination for a secondary site of the work.

(d) *Review of wage determinations.* Immediately upon receipt, the contracting agency shall examine the wage determination and inform the Department of Labor of any changes necessary or appropriate to correct errors. Private parties requesting changes should be advised to submit their requests to the Department of Labor.

22.404-4 Solicitations issued without wage determinations for the primary site of the work.

(a) If a solicitation is issued before the wage determination for the primary site of the work is obtained, a notice shall be included in the solicitation that the schedule of minimum wage rates to be paid under the contract will be issued as an amendment to the solicitation.

(b) In sealed bidding, bids may not be opened until a reasonable time after the wage determination for the primary site of the work has been furnished to all bidders.

(c) In negotiated acquisitions, the contracting officer may open proposals and conduct negotiations before obtaining the wage determination for the primary site of the work. However, the contracting officer shall incorporate the wage determination for the primary site of the work into the solicitation before submission of best and final offers.

22.404-5 Expiration of project wage determinations.

(a) The contracting officer shall make every effort to ensure that contract award is made before expiration of the project wage determination included in the solicitation.

(b) The following procedure applies when contracting by sealed bidding:

(1) If a project wage determination for the primary site of the work expires before bid opening, or if it appears before bid opening that a project wage determination may expire before award, the contracting officer shall request a new determination early enough to ensure its receipt before bid opening. If necessary, the contracting officer shall postpone the bid opening date to allow a reasonable time to obtain the determination, amend the solicitation to incorporate the new determination, and permit bidders to amend their bids. If the new determination does not change the wage rates and would not warrant amended bids, the contracting officer shall amend the solicitation to include the number and date of the new determination.

(2) If a project wage determination for the primary site of the work expires after bid opening but before award, the contracting officer shall request an extension of the project wage determination expiration date from the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division. The request for extension shall be supported by a written finding, which shall include a brief statement of factual support, that the extension is necessary and proper in the public interest to prevent injustice or undue hardship or to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business. If necessary, the contracting officer shall delay award to permit either receipt of the extension or receipt and processing of a new determination. If the request is granted, the contracting officer shall award the contract and modify it to apply the extended expiration date to the already incorporated project wage determination. (See [43.103\(b\)\(1\)](#).) If the request is denied, the Administrator will proceed to issue a new project wage determination. Upon receipt, the contracting officer shall process the new determination as follows:

(i) If the new determination for the primary site of the work changes any wage rates for classifications to be used in the contract, the contracting officer may cancel the solicitation only in accordance with [14.404-1](#). Otherwise the contracting officer shall award the contract and incorporate the new determination to be effective on the date of contract award. The contracting officer shall equitably adjust the contract price for any increased or decreased cost of performance resulting from any changed wage rates.

(ii) If the new determination for the primary site of the work does not change any wage rates, the contracting officer shall award the contract and modify it to include the number and date of the new determination. (See [43.103\(b\)\(1\)](#).)

(c) The following procedure applies when contracting by negotiation:

(1) If a project wage determination will or does expire before contract award, the contracting officer shall request a new wage determination from the Department of Labor. If necessary, the contracting officer shall delay award while the new determination is obtained and processed.

(2) The contracting officer need not delay opening and reviewing proposals or discussing them with the offerors while a new determination for the primary site of the work is being obtained. The contracting officer shall request offerors to extend the period for acceptance of any proposal if that period expires or may expire before receipt and full processing of the new determination.

(3) If the new determination for the primary site of the work changes any wage rates, the contracting officer shall amend the solicitation to incorporate the new determination, and furnish the wage rate information to all prospective offerors that were sent a solicitation if the closing date for receipt of proposals has not yet occurred, or to all offerors that have not been eliminated from the competition if the closing date

has passed. All offerors to whom wage rate information has been furnished shall be given reasonable opportunity to amend their proposals.

(4) If the new determination for the primary site of the work does not change any wage rates, the contracting officer shall amend the solicitation to include the number and date of the new determination and award the contract.

22.404-6 Modifications of wage determinations.

(a) *General.* (1) The Department of Labor may modify a wage determination to make it current by specifying only the items being changed or by reissuing the entire determination with changes incorporated.

(2) All project wage determination modifications expire on the same day as the original determination. The need to include a modification of a project wage determination for the primary site of the work in a solicitation is determined by the time of receipt of the modification by the contracting agency. Therefore, the contracting agency must annotate the modification of the project wage determination with the date and time immediately upon receipt.

(3) The need for inclusion of the modification of a general wage determination for the primary site of the work in a solicitation is determined by the date the modified wage determination is published on the WDOL, or by the date the agency receives actual written notice of the modification from the Department of Labor, whichever occurs first. (Note the distinction between receipt by the agency (modification is effective) and receipt by the contracting officer, which may occur later.) During the course of the solicitation, the contracting officer shall monitor the WDOL website to determine whether the applicable wage determination has been revised. Revisions published on the WDOL website or otherwise communicated to the contracting officer within the timeframes prescribed at [22.404-6\(b\)](#) and (c) are applicable and must be included in the resulting contract. Monitoring can be accomplished by use of the WDOL website's "Alert Service".

(b) The following applies when contracting by sealed bidding:

(1) A written action modifying a wage determination shall be effective if:

(i) It is received by the contracting agency, or is published on the WDOL, 10 or more calendar days before the date of bid opening; or

(ii) It is received by the contracting agency, or is published on the WDOL, less than 10 calendar days before the date of bid opening, unless the contracting officer finds that there is not reasonable time available before bid opening to notify the prospective bidders. (If the contracting officer finds that there is not reasonable time to notify bidders, a written report of the finding shall be placed in the contract file and shall be made available to the Department of Labor upon request.)

(2) All written actions modifying wage determinations received by the contracting agency after bid opening, or modifications to general wage determinations published on the WDOL after bid opening, shall not be effective and shall not be included in the solicitation (but see paragraph (b)(6) of this subsection).

(3) If an effective modification of the wage determination for the primary site of the work is received by the contracting officer before bid opening, the contracting officer shall postpone the bid opening, if necessary, to allow a reasonable time to amend the solicitation to incorporate the modification and permit bidders to amend their bids. If the modification does not change the wage rates and would not warrant amended bids, the contracting officer shall amend the solicitation to include the number and date of the modification.

(4) If an effective modification of the wage determination for the primary site of the work is received by the contracting officer after bid opening, but before award, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [22.404-5\(b\)\(2\)\(i\)](#) or (ii).

(5) If an effective modification is received by the contracting officer after award, the contracting officer shall modify the contract to incorporate the wage modification retroactive to the date of award and equitably adjust the contract price for any increased or decreased cost of performance resulting from any changed wage rates. If the modification does not change any wage rates and would not warrant contract price adjustment, the contracting officer shall modify the contract to include the number and date of the modification.

(6) If an award is not made within 90 days after bid opening, any modification to a general wage determination which is published on the WDOL before award, shall be effective for any resultant contract unless an extension of the 90-day period is obtained from the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division. An agency head may request such an extension from the Administrator. The request must be supported by a written finding, which shall include a brief statement of factual support, that the extension is necessary and proper in the public interest to prevent injustice, undue hardship, or to avoid serious impairment in the conduct of Government business. The contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [22.404-5\(b\)\(2\)](#).

(c) The following applies when contracting by negotiation:

(1) All written actions modifying wage determinations received by the contracting agency before contract award, or modifications to general wage determinations published on the WDOL before award, shall be effective.

(2) If an effective wage modification is received by the contracting officer before award, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [22.404-5\(c\)\(3\)](#) or (4).

(3) If an effective wage modification is received by the contracting officer after award, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in [22.404-6\(b\)\(5\)](#).

(d) The following applies when modifying a contract to exercise an option to extend the term of a contract:

(1) A modified wage determination is effective if—

(i) The contracting agency receives a written action from the Department of Labor prior to exercise of the option, or within 45 days after submission of a wage determination request ([22.404-3\(c\)](#)), whichever is later; or

(ii) The Department of Labor publishes the modification to a general wage determination on the WDOL before exercise of the option.

(2) If the contracting officer receives an effective modified wage determination either before or after execution of the contract modification to exercise the option, the contracting officer must modify the contract to incorporate the modified wage determination, and any changed wage rates, effective as of the date that the option to extend was effective.

22.404-7 Correction of wage determinations containing clerical errors.

Upon the Department of Labor's own initiative or at the request of the contracting agency, the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, may correct any wage determination found to contain clerical errors. Such corrections will be effective immediately, and will apply to any solicitation or active contract. Before contract award, the contracting officer must follow the procedures in [22.404-5\(b\)\(1\)](#) or (2)(i) or (ii) in sealed bidding, and the procedures in [22.404-5\(c\)\(3\)](#) or (4) in negotiations. After contract award, the contracting officer must follow the procedures at [22.404-6\(b\)\(5\)](#), except that for contract modifications to exercise an option to extend the term of the contract, the contracting officer must follow the procedures at [22.404-6\(d\)\(2\)](#).

22.404-8 Notification of improper wage determination before award.

(a) The following written notifications by the Department of Labor shall be effective immediately without regard to [22.404-6](#) if received by the contracting officer prior to award:

(1) A solicitation includes the wrong wage determination or the wrong rate schedule; or

(2) A wage determination is withdrawn by the Administrative Review Board.

(b) In sealed bidding, the contracting officer shall proceed in accordance with the following:

(1) If the notification of an improper wage determination for the primary site of the work reaches the contracting officer before bid opening, the contracting officer shall postpone the bid opening date, if necessary, to allow a reasonable time to—

(i) Obtain the appropriate determination if a new wage determination is required;

(ii) Amend the solicitation to incorporate the determination (or rate schedule); and

(iii) Permit bidders to amend their bids. If the appropriate wage determination does not change any wage rates and would not warrant amended bids, the contracting officer shall amend the solicitation to include the number and date of the new determination.

(2) If the notification of an improper wage determination for the primary site of the work reaches the contracting officer after bid opening but before award, the contracting officer shall delay awarding the contract, if necessary, and if required, obtain the appropriate wage determination. The appropriate wage determination shall be processed in accordance with [22.404-5\(b\)\(2\)\(i\)](#) or (ii).

(c) In negotiated acquisitions, the contracting officer shall delay award, if necessary, and process the notification of an improper wage determination for the primary site of the work in the manner prescribed for a new wage determination at [22.404-5\(c\)\(3\)](#).

22.404-9 Award of contract without required wage determination.

(a) If a contract is awarded without the required wage determination (*i.e.*, incorporating no determination, containing a clearly inapplicable general wage determination, or containing a project determination which is inapplicable because of an inaccurate description of the project or its location), the contracting officer shall initiate action to incorporate the required determination in the contract immediately upon discovery of the error. If a required wage determination (valid determination in effect on the date of award) is not available, the contracting officer shall expeditiously request a wage determination from the Department of Labor, including a statement explaining the circumstances and giving the date of the contract award.

(b) The contracting officer shall—

(1) Modify the contract to incorporate the required wage determination (retroactive to the date of award) and equitably adjust the contract price if appropriate; or

(2) Terminate the contract.

22.404-10 Posting wage determinations and notice.

The contractor must keep a copy of the applicable wage determination (and any approved additional classifications) posted at the site of the work in a prominent place where the workers can easily see it. The contracting officer shall furnish to the contractor, Department of Labor Form WH-1321, Notice to Employees Working on Federal and Federally Financed Construction Projects, for posting with the wage rates. The name, address, and telephone number of the Government officer responsible for the administration of the con-

tract shall be indicated in the poster to inform workers to whom they may submit complaints or raise questions concerning labor standards.

22.404-11 Wage determination appeals.

The Secretary of Labor has established an Administrative Review Board which decides appeals of final decisions made by the Department of Labor concerning Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute wage determinations. A contracting agency or other interested party may file a petition for review under the procedures in 29 CFR Part 7 if reconsideration by the Administrator has been sought pursuant to 29 CFR 1.8 and denied.

22.404-12 Labor standards for contracts containing construction requirements and option provisions that extend the term of the contract.

(a) Each time the contracting officer exercises an option to extend the term of a contract for construction, or a contract that includes substantial and segregable construction work, the contracting officer must modify the contract to incorporate the most current wage determination.

(b) If a contract with an option to extend the term of the contract has indefinite-delivery or indefinite-quantity construction requirements, the contracting officer must incorporate the wage determination incorporated into the contract at the exercise of the option into task orders issued during that option period. The wage determination will be effective for the complete period of performance of those task orders without further revision.

(c) The contracting officer must include in fixed-price contracts a clause that specifies one of the following methods, suitable to the interest of the Government, to provide an allowance for any increases or decreases in labor costs that result from the inclusion of the current wage determination at the exercise of an option to extend the term of the contract:

(1) The contracting officer may provide the offerors the opportunity to bid or propose separate prices for each option period. The contracting officer must not further adjust the contract price as a result of the incorporation of a new or revised wage determination at the exercise of each option to extend the term of the contract. Generally, this method is used in construction-only contracts (with options to extend the term) that are not expected to exceed a total of 3 years.

(2) The contracting officer may include in the contract a separately specified pricing method that permits an adjustment to the contract price or contract labor unit price at the exercise of each option to extend the term of the contract. At the time of option exercise, the contracting officer must incorporate a new wage determination into the contract, and must apply the specific pricing method to calculate the contract price adjustment. An example of a contract pricing method that the contracting officer might separately specify is incor-

poration in the solicitation and resulting contract of the pricing data from an annually published unit pricing book (e.g., the U.S. Army Computer-Aided Cost Estimating System or similar commercial product), which is multiplied in the contract by a factor proposed by the contractor (e.g., .95 or 1.1). At option exercise, the contracting officer incorporates the pricing data from the latest annual edition of the unit pricing book, multiplied by the factor agreed to in the basic contract. The contracting officer must not further adjust the contract price as a result of the incorporation of the new or revised wage determination.

(3) The contracting officer may provide for a contract price adjustment based solely on a percentage rate determined by the contracting officer using a published economic indicator incorporated into the solicitation and resulting contract. At the exercise of each option to extend the term of the contract, the contracting officer will apply the percentage rate, based on the economic indicator, to the portion of the contract price or contract unit price designated in the contract clause as labor costs subject to the provisions of the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute. The contracting officer must insert 50 percent as the estimated portion of the contract price that is labor unless the contracting officer determines, prior to issuance of the solicitation, that a different percentage is more appropriate for a particular contract or requirement. This percentage adjustment to the designated labor costs must be the only adjustment made to cover increases in wages and/or benefits resulting from the incorporation of a new or revised wage determination at the exercise of the option.

(4) The contracting officer may provide a computation method to adjust the contract price to reflect the contractor's actual increase or decrease in wages and fringe benefits (combined) to the extent that the increase is made to comply with, or the decrease is voluntarily made by the contractor as a result of incorporation of, a new or revised wage determination at the exercise of the option to extend the term of the contract. Generally, this method is appropriate for use only if contract requirements are predominately services subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and the construction requirements are substantial and segregable. The methods used to adjust the contract price for the service requirements and the construction requirements would be similar.

22.405 [Reserved]

22.406 Administration and enforcement.

22.406-1 Policy.

(a) *General.* Contracting agencies are responsible for ensuring the full and impartial enforcement of labor standards in the administration of construction contracts. Contracting

agencies shall maintain an effective program that shall include—

(1) Ensuring that contractors and subcontractors are informed, before commencement of work, of their obligations under the labor standards clauses of the contract;

(2) Adequate payroll reviews, on-site inspections, and employee interviews to determine compliance by the contractor and subcontractors, and prompt initiation of corrective action when required;

(3) Prompt investigation and disposition of complaints; and

(4) Prompt submission of all reports required by this subpart.

(b) *Preconstruction letters and conferences.* Before construction begins, the contracting officer shall inform the contractor of the labor standards clauses and wage determination requirements of the contract and of the contractor's and any subcontractor's responsibilities under the contract. Unless it is clear that the contractor is fully aware of the requirements, the contracting officer shall issue an explanatory letter and/or arrange a conference with the contractor promptly after award of the contract.

22.406-2 Wages, fringe benefits, and overtime.

(a) In computing wages paid to a laborer or mechanic, the contractor may include only the following items:

(1) Amounts paid in cash to the laborer or mechanic, or deducted from payments under the conditions set forth in 29 CFR 3.5.

(2) Contributions (except those required by Federal, State, or local law) the contractor makes irrevocably to a trustee or a third party under any bona fide plan or program to provide for medical or hospital care, pensions, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, accident insurance, or any other bona fide fringe benefit.

(3) Other contributions or anticipated costs for bona fide fringe benefits to the extent expressly approved by the Secretary of Labor.

(b)(1) The contractor may satisfy the obligation under the clause at [52.222-6](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements, by providing wages consisting of any combination of contributions or costs as specified in paragraph (a) of this subsection, if the total cost of the combination is not less than the total of the basic hourly rate and fringe benefits payments prescribed in the wage determination for the classification of laborer or mechanic concerned.

(2) Wages provided by the contractor and fringe benefits payments required by the wage determination may include items that are not stated as exact cash amounts. In these cases,

the hourly cash equivalent of the cost of these items shall be determined by dividing the employer's contributions or costs by the employee's hours worked during the period covered by the costs or contributions. For example, if a contractor pays a monthly health insurance premium of \$112 for a particular employee who worked 125 hours during the month, the hourly cash equivalent is determined by dividing \$112 by 125 hours, which equals \$0.90 per hour. Similarly, the calculation of hourly cash equivalent for nine paid holidays per year for an employee with a hourly rate of pay of \$5.00 is determined by multiplying \$5.00 by 72 (9 days at 8 hours each), and dividing the result of \$360 by the number of hours worked by the employee during the year. If the interested parties (contractor, contracting officer, and employees or their representative) cannot agree on the cash equivalent, the contracting officer shall submit the question for final determination to the Department of Labor as prescribed by agency procedures. The information submitted shall include—

(i) A comparison of the payments, contributions, or costs in the wage determination with those made or proposed as equivalents by the contractor; and

(ii) The comments and recommendations of the contracting officer.

(c) In computing required overtime payments, (*i.e.*, 1 1/2 times the basic hourly rate of pay) the contractor shall use the basic hourly rate of pay in the wage determination, or the basic hourly rate actually paid by the contractor, if higher. The basic rate of pay includes employee contributions to fringe benefits, but excludes the contractor's contributions, costs, or payment of cash equivalents for fringe benefits. Overtime shall not be computed on a rate lower than the basic hourly rate in the wage determination.

22.406-3 Additional classifications.

(a) If any laborer or mechanic is to be employed in a classification that is not listed in the wage determination applicable to the contract, the contracting officer, pursuant to the clause at [52.222-6](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements, shall require that the contractor submit to the contracting officer, [Standard Form \(SF\) 1444](#), Request for Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, which, along with other pertinent data, contains the proposed additional classification and minimum wage rate including any fringe benefits payments.

(b) Upon receipt of [SF 1444](#) from the contractor, the contracting officer shall review the request to determine whether it meets the following criteria:

(1) The classification is appropriate and the work to be performed by the classification is not performed by any classification contained in the applicable wage determination.

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates in the wage determination in the contract.

(c)(1) If the criteria in paragraph (b) of this subsection are met and the contractor and the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification (if known) or their representatives agree to the proposed additional classification, and the contracting officer approves, the contracting officer shall submit a report (including a copy of [SF 1444](#)) of that action to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, for approval, modification, or disapproval of the additional classification and wage rate (including any amount designated for fringe benefits); or

(2) If the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed additional classification, or if the criteria are not met, the contracting officer shall submit a report (including a copy of [SF 1444](#)) giving the views of all interested parties and the contracting officer's recommendation to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, for determination of appropriate classification and wage rate.

(d)(1) Within 30 days of receipt of the report, the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, will complete action and so advise the contracting officer, or will notify the contracting officer that additional time is necessary.

(2) Upon receipt of the Department of Labor's action, the contracting officer shall forward a copy of the action to the contractor, directing that the classification and wage rate be posted in accordance with paragraph (a) of the clause at [52.222-6](#) and that workers in the affected classification receive no less than the minimum rate indicated from the first day on which work under the contract was performed in the classification.

(e) In each option to extend the term of the contract, if any laborer or mechanic is to be employed during the option in a classification that is not listed (or no longer listed) on the wage determination incorporated in that option, the contracting officer must require that the contractor submit a request for conformance using the procedures noted in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

22.406-4 Apprentices and trainees.

(a) The contracting officer shall review the contractor's employment and payment records of apprentices and trainees made available pursuant to the clause at [52.222-8](#), Payrolls and Basic Records, to ensure that the contractor has complied with the clause at [52.222-9](#), Apprentices and Trainees.

(b) If a contractor has classified employees as apprentices, trainees, or helpers without complying with the requirements of the clause at [52.222-9](#), the contracting officer shall reject the classification and require the contractor to pay the affected employees at the rates applicable to the classification of the work actually performed.

22.406-5 Subcontracts.

In accordance with the requirements of the clause at [52.222-11](#), Subcontracts (Labor Standards), the contractor and subcontractors at any tier are required to submit a fully executed [SF 1413](#), Statement and Acknowledgment, upon award of each subcontract.

22.406-6 Payrolls and statements.

(a) *Submission.* In accordance with the clause at [52.222-8](#), Payrolls and Basic Records, the contractor must submit or cause to be submitted, within 7 calendar days after the regular payment date of the payroll week covered, for the contractor and each subcontractor, (1) copies of weekly payrolls applicable to the contract, and (2) weekly payroll statements of compliance. The contractor may use the Department of Labor [Form WH-347](#), Payroll (For Contractor's Optional Use), or a similar form that provides the same data and identical representation.

(b) *Withholding for nonsubmission.* If the contractor fails to submit copies of its or its subcontractors' payrolls promptly, the contracting officer shall, from any payment due to the contractor, withhold approval of an amount that the contracting officer considers necessary to protect the interest of the Government and the employees of the contractor or any subcontractor.

(c) *Examination.* (1) The contracting officer shall examine the payrolls and payroll statements to ensure compliance with the contract and any statutory or regulatory requirements. Particular attention should be given to—

- (i) The correctness of classifications and rates;
- (ii) Fringe benefits payments;
- (iii) Hours worked;
- (iv) Deductions; and
- (v) Disproportionate employment ratios of laborers, apprentices or trainees to journeymen.

(2) Fringe benefits payments, contributions made, or costs incurred on other than a weekly basis shall be considered as a part of weekly payments to the extent they are creditable to the particular weekly period involved and are otherwise acceptable.

(d) *Preservation.* The contracting agency shall retain payrolls and statements of compliance for 3 years after completion of the contract and make them available when requested by the Department of Labor at any time during that period. Submitted payrolls shall not be returned to a contractor or subcontractor for any reason, but copies thereof may be furnished

to the contractor or subcontractor who submitted them, or to a higher tier contractor or subcontractor.

(e) *Disclosure of payroll records.* Contractor payroll records in the Government's possession must be carefully protected from any public disclosure which is not required by law, since payroll records may contain information in which the contractor's employees have a privacy interest, as well as information in which the contractor may have a proprietary interest that the Government may be obliged to protect. Questions concerning release of this information may involve the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

22.406-7 Compliance checking.

(a) *General.* The contracting officer shall make checks and investigations on all contracts covered by this subpart as may be necessary to ensure compliance with the labor standards requirements of the contract.

(b) *Regular compliance checks.* Regular compliance checking includes the following activities:

(1) Employee interviews to determine correctness of classifications, rates of pay, fringe benefits payments, and hours worked. (See [Standard Form 1445](#).)

(2) On-site inspections to check type of work performed, number and classification of workers, and fulfillment of posting requirements.

(3) Payroll reviews to ensure that payrolls of prime contractors and subcontractors have been submitted on time and are complete and in compliance with contract requirements.

(4) Comparison of the information in this paragraph (b) with available data, including daily inspector's report and daily logs of construction, to ensure consistency.

(c) *Special compliance checks.* Situations that may require special compliance checks include —

(1) Inconsistencies, errors, or omissions detected during regular compliance checks; or

(2) Receipt of a complaint alleging violations. If the complaint is not specific enough, the complainant shall be so advised and invited to submit additional information.

22.406-8 Investigations.

Conduct labor standards investigations when available information indicates such action is warranted. In addition, the Department of Labor may conduct an investigation on its own initiative or may request a contracting agency to do so.

(a) *Contracting agency responsibilities.* Conduct an investigation when a compliance check indicates that substantial or willful violations may have occurred or violations have not been corrected.

(1) The investigation must—

(i) Include all aspects of the contractor's compliance with contract labor standards requirements;

(ii) Not be limited to specific areas raised in a complaint or uncovered during compliance checks; and

(iii) Use personnel familiar with labor laws and their application to contracts.

(2) Do not disclose contractor employees' oral or written statements taken during an investigation or the employee's identity to anyone other than an authorized Government official without that employee's prior signed consent.

(3) Send a written request to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, to obtain—

- (i) Investigation and enforcement instructions; or
- (ii) Available pertinent Department of Labor files.

(4) Obtain permission from the Department of Labor before disclosing material obtained from Labor Department files, other than computations of back wages and liquidated damages and summaries of back wages due, to anyone other than Government contract administrators.

(b) *Investigation report.* The contracting officer must review the investigation report on receipt and make preliminary findings. The contracting officer normally must not base adverse findings solely on employee statements that the employee does not wish to have disclosed. However, if the investigation establishes a pattern of possible violations that are based on employees' statements that are not authorized for disclosure, the pattern itself may support a finding of noncompliance.

(c) *Contractor Notification.* After completing the review, the contracting officer must—

(1) Provide the contractor any written preliminary findings and proposed corrective actions, and notice that the contractor has the right to request that the basis for the findings be made available and to submit written rebuttal information.

(2) Upon request, provide the contractor with rationale for the findings. However, under no circumstances will the contracting officer permit the contractor to examine the investigation report. Also, the contracting officer must not disclose the identity of any employee who filed a complaint or who was interviewed, without the prior consent of the employee.

(3)(i) The contractor may rebut the findings in writing within 60 days after it receives a copy of the preliminary findings. The rebuttal becomes part of the official investigation record. If the contractor submits a rebuttal, evaluate the preliminary findings and notify the contractor of the final findings.

(ii) If the contracting officer does not receive a timely rebuttal, the contracting officer must consider the preliminary findings final.

(4) If appropriate, request the contractor to make restitution for underpaid wages and assess liquidated damages. If the request includes liquidated damages, the request must state that the contractor has 60 days to request relief from such assessment.

(d) *Contracting officer's report.* After taking the actions prescribed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this subsection—

(1) The contracting officer must prepare and forward a report of any violations, including findings and supporting evidence, to the agency head. [Standard Form 1446](#), Labor Standards Investigation Summary Sheet, is the first page of the report; and

(2) The agency head must process the report as follows:

(i) The contracting officer must send a detailed enforcement report to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, within 60 days after completion of the investigation, if—

(A) A contractor or subcontractor underpaid by \$1,000 or more;

(B) The contracting officer believes that the violations are aggravated or willful (or there is reason to believe that the contractor has disregarded its obligations to employees and subcontractors under the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute);

(C) The contractor or subcontractor has not made restitution; or

(D) Future compliance has not been assured.

(ii) If the Department of Labor expressly requested the investigation and none of the conditions in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this subsection exist, submit a summary report to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division. The report must include—

(A) A summary of any violations;

(B) The amount of restitution paid;

(C) The number of workers who received restitution;

(D) The amount of liquidated damages assessed under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute;

(E) Corrective measures taken; and

(F) Any information that may be necessary to review any recommendations for an appropriate adjustment in liquidated damages.

(iii) If none of the conditions in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) or (ii) of this subsection are present, close the case and retain the report in the appropriate contract file.

(iv) If substantial evidence is found that violations are willful and in violation of a criminal statute, (generally [18 U.S.C. 874](#) or [1001](#)), forward the report (supplemented if necessary) to the Attorney General of the United States for prosecution if the facts warrant. Notify the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, when the report is forwarded for the Attorney General's consideration.

(e) *Department of Labor investigations.* The Department of Labor will furnish the contracting officer an enforcement report detailing violations found and any corrective action taken by the contractor, in investigations that disclose—

(1) Underpayments totaling \$1,000 or more;

(2) Aggravated or willful violations (or, when the contracting officer believes that the contractor has disregarded its

obligations to employees and subcontractors under the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute); or

(3) Potential assessment of liquidated damages under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute.

(f) *Other investigations.* The Department of Labor will provide a letter summarizing the findings of the investigation to the contracting officer for all investigations that are not described in paragraph (e) of this subsection.

22.406-9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.

(a) *Withholding from contract payments.* If the contracting officer believes a violation exists (see [22.406-8](#)), or upon request of the Department of Labor, the contracting officer must withhold from payments due the contractor an amount equal to the estimated wage underpayment and estimated liquidated damages due the United States under the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute. (See [22.302](#).)

(1) If the contracting officer believes a violation exists or upon request of the Department of Labor, the contracting officer must withhold funds from any current Federal contract or Federally assisted contract with the same prime contractor that is subject to either Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute or Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute requirements.

(2) If a subsequent investigation confirms violations, the contracting officer must adjust the withholding as necessary. However, if the Department of Labor requested the withholding, the contracting officer must not reduce or release the withholding without written approval of the Department of Labor.

(3) Use withheld funds as provided in paragraph (c) of this subsection to satisfy assessed liquidated damages, and unless the contractor makes restitution, validated wage underpayments.

(b) *Suspension of contract payments.* If a contractor or subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with the labor standards clauses of the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute and related statutes, the agency, upon its own action or upon the written request of the Department of Labor, must suspend any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until the violations cease or until the agency has withheld sufficient funds to compensate employees for back wages, and to cover any liquidated damages due.

(c) *Disposition of contract payments withheld or suspended—*(1) *Forwarding wage underpayments to the Secretary of Labor.* Upon final administrative determination, if the contractor or subcontractor has not made restitution, the contracting officer must follow the Department of Labor guidance published in Wage and Hour Division, All Agency Memorandum (AAM) No. 215, Streamlining Claims for Federal Contractor Employees Act. The AAM No. 215 can be obtained at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm>;

under Guidance there is a link for All Agencies Memoranda (AAMs).

(2) *Returning of withheld funds to contractor.* When funds withheld exceed the amount required to satisfy validated wage underpayments and assessed liquidated damages, return the funds to the contractor.

(3) *Limitation on returning funds.* If the Department of Labor requested the withholding or if the findings are disputed (see [22.406-10\(e\)](#)), the contracting officer must not return the funds to the contractor without approval by the Department of Labor.

(4) *Liquidated damages.* Upon final administrative determination, the contracting officer must dispose of funds withheld or collected for liquidated damages in accordance with agency procedures.

22.406-10 Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.

(a) The areas of possible differences of opinion between contracting officers and contractors in construction contract labor standards enforcement include—

- (1) Misclassification of workers;
- (2) Hours of work;
- (3) Wage rates and payment;
- (4) Payment of overtime;
- (5) Withholding practices; and
- (6) The applicability of the labor standards requirements under varying circumstances.

(b) Generally, these differences are settled administratively at the project level by the contracting agency. If necessary, these differences may be settled with assistance from the Department of Labor.

(c) When requesting the contractor to take corrective action in labor violation cases, the contracting officer shall inform the contractor of the following:

(1) Disputes concerning the labor standards requirements of the contract are handled under the contract clause at [52.222-14](#), Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, and not under the clause at [52.233-1](#), Disputes.

(2) The contractor may appeal the contracting officer's findings or part thereof by furnishing the contracting officer a complete statement of the reasons for the disagreement with the findings.

(d) The contracting officer shall promptly transmit the contracting officer's findings and the contractor's statement to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division.

(e) The Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, will respond directly to the contractor or subcontractor, with a copy to the contracting agency. The contractor or subcontractor may appeal the Administrator's findings in accordance with the procedures outlined in Labor Department Regulations (29 CFR 5.11). Hearings before administrative law judges are conducted in accordance with 29 CFR Part 6, and

hearings before the Labor Department Administrative Review Board are conducted in accordance with 29 CFR Part 7.

(f) The Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, may institute debarment proceedings against the contractor or subcontractor if the Administrator finds reasonable cause to believe that the contractor or subcontractor has committed willful or aggravated violations of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute or the Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act, or any of the applicable statutes listed in 29 CFR 5.1 other than the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute, or has committed violations of the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute that constitute a disregard of its obligations to employees or subcontractors under [40 U.S.C. 3144](#).

22.406-11 Contract terminations.

If a contract or subcontract is terminated for violation of the labor standards clauses, the contracting agency shall submit a report to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division. The report shall include—

- (a) The number of the terminated contract;
- (b) The name and address of the terminated contractor or subcontractor;
- (c) The name and address of the contractor or subcontractor, if any, who is to complete the work;
- (d) The amount and number of the replacement contract, if any; and
- (e) A description of the work.

22.406-12 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.

(a) The contracting agency shall cooperate with representatives of the Department of Labor in the inspection of records, interviews with workers, and all other aspects of investigations undertaken by the Department of Labor. When requested, the contracting agency shall furnish to the Secretary of Labor any available information on contractors, subcontractors, current and previous contracts, and the nature of the contract work.

(b) If a Department of Labor representative undertakes an investigation at a construction project, the contracting officer shall inquire into the scope of the investigation, and request to be notified immediately of any violations discovered under the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute, or the Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act.

22.406-13 Semiannual enforcement reports.

A semiannual report on compliance with and enforcement of the construction labor standards requirements of the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute and Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards statute is required from each contracting agency. The reporting periods are October 1 through March 31 and April 1 through September 30. The reports shall only contain information as to the enforcement actions of the

contracting agency and shall be prepared as prescribed in Department of Labor memoranda and submitted to the Department of Labor within 30 days after the end of the reporting period. This report has been assigned interagency report control number 1482-DOL-SA.

22.407 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.

(a) Insert the following clauses in solicitations and contracts in excess of \$2,000 for construction within the United States:

- (1) [52.222-6](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements.
- (2) [52.222-7](#), Withholding of Funds.
- (3) [52.222-8](#), Payrolls and Basic Records.
- (4) [52.222-9](#), Apprentices and Trainees.
- (5) [52.222-10](#), Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.
- (6) [52.222-11](#), Subcontracts (Labor Standards).
- (7) [52.222-12](#), Contract Termination-Debarment.
- (8) [52.222-13](#), Compliance with Construction Wage Rate Requirements and Related Regulations.
- (9) [52.222-14](#), Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.
- (10) [52.222-15](#), Certification of Eligibility.

(b) Insert the clause at [52.222-16](#), Approval of Wage Rates, in solicitations and contracts in excess of \$2,000 for cost-reimbursement construction to be performed within the United States, except for contracts with a State or political subdivision thereof.

(c) A contract that is not primarily for construction may contain a requirement for some construction work to be performed in the United States. If under [22.402](#)(b) the requirements of this subpart apply to the construction work, insert in such solicitations and contracts the applicable construction labor standards clauses required in this section and identify the item or items of construction work to which the clauses apply.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) Insert the clause at [52.222-30](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (None or Separately Specified Pricing Method), in solicitations and contracts if the contract is expected to be—

(1) A fixed-price contract subject to the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute that will contain option provisions by which the contracting officer may extend the term of the contract, and the contracting officer determines the most appropriate contract price adjustment method is the method at [22.404-12](#)(c)(1) or (2); or

(2) A cost-reimbursable type contract subject to the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute that will contain option provisions by which the contracting officer may extend the term of the contract.

(f) Insert the clause at [52.222-31](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (Percentage Method), in solicitations and contracts if the contract is expected to be a

fixed-price contract subject to the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute that will contain option provisions by which the contracting officer may extend the term of the contract, and the contracting officer determines the most appropriate contract price adjustment method is the method at [22.404-12\(c\)\(3\)](#).

(g) Insert the clause at [52.222-32](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Price Adjustment (Actual Method), in solicitations and contracts if the contract is expected to be a fixed-price contract subject to the Construction Wage Rate Require-

ments statute that will contain option provisions by which the contracting officer may extend the term of the contract, and the contracting officer determines the most appropriate method to establish contract price is the method at [22.404-12\(c\)\(4\)](#).

(h) Insert the provision at [52.222-5](#), Construction Wage Rate Requirements—Secondary Site of the Work, in solicitations in excess of \$2,000 for construction within the United States.

This page intentionally left blank.

Subpart 22.10—Service Contract Labor Standards

22.1000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures implementing the provisions of [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (formerly known as the Service Contract Act of 1965), the applicable provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended ([29 U.S.C. 201](#), *et seq.*), and related Secretary of Labor regulations and instructions (29 CFR parts 4, 6, 8, and 1925).

22.1001 Definitions.

As used in this subpart—

“Contractor” includes a subcontractor at any tier whose subcontract is subject to the provisions of the statute.

“Multiple year contracts” means contracts having a term of more than 1 year regardless of fiscal year funding. The term includes multi year contracts (see [17.103](#)).

“United States” means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, and the outer Continental Shelf as defined in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act ([43 U.S.C. 1331](#), *et seq.*), but does not include any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction or any U.S. base or possession within a foreign country (29 CFR 4.112).

“Wage and Hour Division” means the unit in the Employment Standards Administration of the Department of Labor to which is assigned functions of the Secretary of Labor under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.

“Wage determination” means a determination of minimum wages or fringe benefits made under [41 U.S.C. 6703](#) or 6707(c) applicable to the employment in a given locality of one or more classes of service employees.

22.1002 Statutory and Executive order requirements.

22.1002-1 General.

Service contracts over \$2,500 shall contain mandatory provisions regarding minimum wages and fringe benefits, safe and sanitary working conditions, notification to employees of the minimum allowable compensation, and equivalent Federal employee classifications and wage rates. Under [41 U.S.C. 6707\(d\)](#), service contracts may not exceed 5 years.

22.1002-2 Wage determinations based on prevailing rates.

Contractors performing on service contracts in excess of \$2,500 to which no predecessor contractor’s collective bargaining agreement applies shall pay their employees at least the wages and fringe benefits found by the Department of Labor to prevail in the locality or, in the absence of a wage

determination, the minimum wage set forth in the Fair Labor Standards Act.

22.1002-3 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.

(a) Successor contractors performing on contracts in excess of \$2,500 for substantially the same services performed in the same locality must pay wages and fringe benefits (including accrued wages and benefits and prospective increases) at least equal to those contained in any bona fide collective bargaining agreement entered into under the predecessor contract. This requirement is self-executing and is not contingent upon incorporating a wage determination or the wage and fringe benefit terms of the predecessor contractor’s collective bargaining agreement in the successor contract. This requirement will not apply if the Secretary of Labor determines—

(1) After a hearing, that the wages and fringe benefits are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a similar character in the locality; or

(2) That the wages and fringe benefits are not the result of arm’s length negotiations.

(b) Paragraphs in this [subpart 22.10](#) which deal with this statutory requirement and the Department of Labor’s implementing regulations are [22.1010](#), concerning notification to contractors and bargaining representatives of procurement dates; [22.1012-2](#), explaining when a collective bargaining agreement will not apply due to late receipt by the contracting officer; and [22.1013](#) and [22.1021](#), explaining when the application of a collective bargaining agreement can be challenged due to a variance with prevailing rates or lack of arm’s length bargaining.

22.1002-4 Application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage.

No contractor or subcontractor holding a service contract for any dollar amount shall pay any of its employees working on the contract less than the minimum wage specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act ([29 U.S.C. 206](#)).

22.1002-5 Executive Order 13658.

Executive Order 13658 establishes minimum wages for certain workers. The wage rate is subject to annual increases by an amount determined by the Secretary of Labor. See [subpart 22.19](#). The clause at [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages under Executive Order 13658, requires the Executive Order 13658 minimum wage rate to be paid if it is higher than other minimum wage rates, such as the [subpart 22.10](#) statutory wage determination amount.

22.1002-6 Executive Order 13706.

Executive Order 13706 establishes paid sick leave for employees of certain Federal contractors. See [subpart 22.21](#)

and the clause at [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave under Executive Order 13706.

22.1003 Applicability.

22.1003-1 General.

This [subpart 22.10](#) applies to all Government contracts, the principal purpose of which is to furnish services in the United States through the use of service employees, except as exempted in [22.1003-3](#) and [22.1003-4](#) of this section, or any subcontract at any tier thereunder. This subpart does not apply to individual contract requirements for services in contracts not having as their principal purpose the furnishing of services. The nomenclature, type, or particular form of contract used by contracting agencies is not determinative of coverage.

22.1003-2 Geographical coverage of the Act.

The Service Contract Labor Standards statute applies to service contracts performed in the United States (see [22.1001](#)). The Service Contract Labor Standards statute does not apply to contracts performed outside the United States.

22.1003-3 Statutory exemptions.

The Service Contract Labor Standards statute does not apply to—

(a) Any contract for construction, alteration, or repair of public buildings or public works, including painting and decorating;

(b) Any work required to be done in accordance with the provisions of [41 U.S.C. chapter 65](#), Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000;

(c) Any contract for transporting freight or personnel by vessel, aircraft, bus, truck, express, railroad, or oil or gas pipeline where published tariff rates are in effect;

(d) Any contract for furnishing services by radio, telephone, or cable companies subject to the Communications Act of 1934;

(e) Any contract for public utility services;

(f) Any employment contract providing for direct services to a Federal agency by an individual or individuals; or

(g) Any contract for operating postal contract stations for the U.S. Postal Service.

22.1003-4 Administrative limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions.

(a) The Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations and may make rules and regulations allowing reasonable variations, tolerances, and exemptions to and from any or all provisions of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute other than [41 U.S.C. 6707\(f\)](#). These will be made only in special circumstances where it has been determined that the limitation, variation, tolerance, or exemption is necessary and proper in the public interest or to avoid the serious impairment of Government business, and is in accord with the remedial purpose of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute to

protect prevailing labor standards ([41 U.S.C. 6707\(b\)](#)). See 29 CFR 4.123 for a listing of administrative exemptions, tolerances, and variations. Requests for limitations, variances, tolerances, and exemptions from the Service Contract Labor Standards statute shall be submitted in writing through contracting channels and the agency labor advisor to the Wage and Hour Administrator.

(b) In addition to the statutory exemptions cited in [22.1003-3](#) of this subsection, the Secretary of Labor has exempted the following types of contracts from all provisions of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute:

(1) Contracts entered into by the United States with common carriers for the carriage of mail by rail, air (except air star routes), bus, and ocean vessel, where such carriage is performed on regularly scheduled runs of the trains, airplanes, buses, and vessels over regularly established routes and accounts for an insubstantial portion of the revenue therefrom.

(2) Any contract entered into by the U.S. Postal Service with an individual owner-operator for mail service if it is not contemplated at the time the contract is made that the owner-operator will hire any service employee to perform the services under the contract except for short periods of vacation time or for unexpected contingencies or emergency situations such as illness, or accident.

(3) Contracts for the carriage of freight or personnel if such carriage is subject to rates covered by section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act.

(c) *Contracts for maintenance, calibration or repair of certain equipment.*— (1) *Exemption.* The Secretary of Labor has exempted from the Service Contract Labor Standards statute contracts and subcontracts in which the primary purpose is to furnish maintenance, calibration, or repair of the following types of equipment, if the conditions at paragraph (c)(2) of this subsection are met:

(i) Automated data processing equipment and office information/word processing systems.

(ii) Scientific equipment and medical apparatus or equipment if the application of micro-electronic circuitry or other technology of at least similar sophistication is an essential element (for example, Product or Service Code (PSC) 6515, “Medical and Surgical Instruments, Equipment, and Supplies;” PSC 6525, “Imaging Equipment and Supplies: Medical, Dental, Veterinary;” PSC 6630, “Chemical Analysis Instruments;” and PSC 6655, “Geophysical Instruments;” are largely composed of the types of equipment exempted in this paragraph).

(iii) Office/business machines not otherwise exempt pursuant to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this subsection, if such services are performed by the manufacturer or supplier of the equipment.

(2) *Conditions.* The exemption at paragraph (c)(1) of this subsection applies if all the following conditions are met for a contract (or a subcontract):

(i) The items of equipment to be serviced under the contract are used regularly for other than Government pur-

poses and are sold or traded by the contractor in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations.

(ii) The services will be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of such equipment. As defined at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(1)(ii)(B)—

(A) An established catalog price is a price included in a catalog price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public.

(B) An established market price is a current price, established in the usual course of trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or contractor.

(iii) The contractor will use the same compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract as the contractor uses for these employees and equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

(iv) The apparent successful offeror certifies to the conditions in paragraph (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of this subsection. (See [22.1006\(e\)](#).)

(3) *Affirmative determination and contract award.*

(i) For source selections where the contracting officer has established a competitive range, if the contracting officer determines that one or more of the conditions in paragraphs [22.1003-4](#) (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of an offeror's certification will not be met, the contracting officer shall identify the deficiency to the offeror before receipt of the final proposal revisions. Unless the offeror provides a revised offer acknowledging applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or demonstrating to the satisfaction of the contracting officer an ability to meet all required conditions for exemption, the offer will not be further considered for award.

(ii) The contracting officer shall determine in writing the applicability of this exemption to the contract before contract award. If the apparent successful offeror will meet all conditions in paragraph (c)(2) of this subsection, the contracting officer shall make an affirmative determination and award the contract without the otherwise applicable Service Contract Labor Standards clause(s).

(iii) If the apparent successful offeror does not certify to the conditions in paragraph (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of this subsection, the contracting officer shall incorporate in the contract the Service Contract Act clause (see [22.1006\(a\)](#)) and, if the contract will exceed \$2,500, the appropriate Department of Labor wage determination (see [22.1007](#)).

(4) *Department of Labor determination.* (i) If the Department of Labor determines after award of the contract that any condition for exemption in paragraph (c)(2) of this subsection has not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, effective as of the date of the Department of Labor determination. In such case, the procedures at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(1)(iv) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) shall be followed.

(ii) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions in paragraph (c)(2) of this subsection have not been met with respect to a subcontract, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable. The contractor may be responsible for ensuring that the subcontractor complies with the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, effective as of the date of the subcontract award.

(d) *Contracts for certain services.—* (1) *Exemption.* Except as provided in paragraph (d)(5) of this subsection, the Secretary of Labor has exempted from the Service Contract Labor Standards statute contracts and subcontracts in which the primary purpose is to provide the following services, if the conditions in paragraph (d)(2) of this subsection are met:

(i) Automobile or other vehicle (e.g., aircraft) maintenance services (other than contracts or subcontracts to operate a Government motor pool or similar facility).

(ii) Financial services involving the issuance and servicing of cards (including credit cards, debit cards, purchase cards, smart cards, and similar card services).

(iii) Hotel/motel services for conferences, including lodging and/or meals, that are part of the contract or subcontract for the conference (which must not include ongoing contracts for lodging on an as needed or continuing basis).

(iv) Maintenance, calibration, repair, and/or installation (where the installation is not subject to the Construction Wage Rate Requirements statute, as provided in 29 CFR 4.116(c)(2)) services for all types of equipment where the services are obtained from the manufacturer or supplier of the equipment under a contract awarded on a sole source basis.

(v) Transportation by common carrier of persons by air, motor vehicle, rail, or marine vessel on regularly scheduled routes or via standard commercial services (not including charter services).

(vi) Real estate services, including real property appraisal services, related to housing Federal agencies or disposing of real property owned by the Government.

(vii) Relocation services, including services of real estate brokers and appraisers to assist Federal employees or military personnel in buying and selling homes (which shall not include actual moving or storage of household goods and related services).

(2) *Conditions.* The exemption for the services in paragraph (d)(1) of this subsection applies if all the following conditions are met for a contract (or for a subcontract):

(i)(A) Except for services identified in paragraph (d)(1)(iv) of this subsection, the contractor will be selected for award based on other factors in addition to price or cost, with the combination of other factors at least as important as price or cost; or

(B) The contract will be awarded on a sole source basis.

(ii) The services under the contract are offered and sold regularly to non-Governmental customers, and are provided by the contractor (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontract) to the general public in substantial quantities in the course of normal business operations.

(iii) The contract services are furnished at prices that are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices. As defined at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(2)(ii)(C)—

(A) An established catalog price is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales are currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public; and

(B) An established market price is a current price, established in the usual course of trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or contractor.

(iv) Each service employee who will perform the services under the contract will spend only a small portion of his or her time (a monthly average of less than 20 percent of the available hours on an annualized basis, or less than 20 percent of available hours during the contract period if the contract period is less than a month) servicing the Government contract.

(v) The contractor will use the same compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract as the contractor uses for these employees and equivalent employees servicing commercial customers.

(vi) The contracting officer (or contractor with respect to a subcontract) determines in advance before issuing the solicitation, based on the nature of the contract requirements and knowledge of the practices of likely offerors, that all or nearly all offerors will meet the conditions in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) through (v) of this subsection. If the services are currently being performed under contract, the contracting officer (or contractor with respect to a subcontract) shall consider the practices of the existing contractor in making a determination regarding the conditions in paragraphs (d)(2)(ii) through (v) of this subsection.

(vii)(A) The apparent successful offeror certifies that the conditions in paragraphs (d)(2)(ii) through (v) will be met; and

(B) For other than sole source awards, the contracting officer determines that the same certification is obtained from substantially all other offerors that are—

(1) In the competitive range, if discussions are to be conducted (see FAR [15.306\(c\)](#)); or

(2) Considered responsive, if award is to be made without discussions (see FAR [15.306\(a\)](#)).

(3) *Contract award or resolicitation.* (i) If the apparent successful offeror does not certify to the conditions, the contracting officer shall insert in the contract the applicable Service Contract Labor Standards clause(s) (see [22.1006](#)) and, if the contract will exceed \$2,500, the appropriate Department of Labor wage determination (see [22.1007](#)).

(ii) The contracting officer shall award the contract without the otherwise applicable Service Contract Labor Standards clause(s) if—

(A) The apparent successful offeror certifies to the conditions in paragraphs (d)(2)(ii) through (v) of this subsection;

(B) The contracting officer determines that the same certification is obtained from substantially all other offerors that are—

(1) In the competitive range, if discussions are to be conducted (see FAR [15.306](#)); or

(2) Considered responsive, if award is to be made without discussions (see FAR [15.306\(a\)](#)); and

(C) The contracting officer has no reason to doubt the certification.

(iii) If the conditions in paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this subsection are not met, then the contracting officer shall resolicit, amending the solicitation by removing the exemption provision from the solicitation as prescribed at [22.1006\(e\)\(3\)](#). The contract will include the applicable Service Contract Labor Standards clause(s) as prescribed at [22.1006](#) and, if the contract will exceed \$2,500, the appropriate Department of Labor wage determination (see [22.1007](#)).

(4) *Department of Labor determination.* (i) If the Department of Labor determines after award of the contract that any conditions for exemption at paragraph (d)(2) of this subsection have not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. In such case, the procedures at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(2)(iii) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) shall be followed.

(ii) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions in paragraph (d)(2) of this subsection have not been met with respect to a subcontract, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable. The contractor may be responsible for ensuring that the subcontractor complies with the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, effective as of the date of the subcontract award.

(5) *Exceptions.* The exemption at paragraph (d)(1) of this subsection does not apply to solicitations and contracts (subcontracts)—

(i) Awarded under, [41 U.S.C. chapter 85](#), Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (see [subpart 8.7](#)).

(ii) For the operation of a Government facility, or part of a Government facility (but may be applicable to sub-contracts for services); or

(iii) Subject to [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) (see [22.1002-3](#)).

22.1003-5 Some examples of contracts covered.

The following examples, while not definitive or exclusive, illustrate some of the types of services that have been found to be covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (see 29 CFR 4.130 for additional examples):

(a) Motor pool operation, parking, taxicab, and ambulance services.

(b) Packing, crating, and storage.

(c) Custodial, janitorial, housekeeping, and guard services.

(d) Food service and lodging.

(e) Laundry, dry-cleaning, linen-supply, and clothing alteration and repair services.

(f) Snow, trash, and garbage removal.

(g) Aerial spraying and aerial reconnaissance for fire detection.

(h) Some support services at installations, including grounds maintenance and landscaping.

(i) Certain specialized services requiring specific skills, such as drafting, illustrating, graphic arts, stenographic reporting, or mortuary services.

(j) Electronic equipment maintenance and operation and engineering support services.

(k) Maintenance and repair of all types of equipment, for example, aircraft, engines, electrical motors, vehicles, and electronic, office and related business and construction equipment. (But see [22.1003-4\(c\)\(1\)](#) and [\(d\)\(1\)\(iv\)](#).)

(l) Operation, maintenance, or logistics support of a Federal facility.

(m) Data collection, processing and analysis services.

22.1003-6 Repair distinguished from remanufacturing of equipment.

(a) Contracts principally for remanufacturing of equipment which is so extensive as to be equivalent to manufacturing are subject to [41 U.S.C. chapter 65](#), Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000, rather than to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. Remanufacturing shall be deemed to be manufacturing when the criteria in either subparagraphs (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this subsection are met.

(1) Major overhaul of an item, piece of equipment, or material which is degraded or inoperable, and under which all of the following conditions exist:

(i) The item or equipment is required to be completely or substantially torn down into individual component parts.

(ii) Substantially all of the parts are reworked, rehabilitated, altered and/or replaced.

(iii) The parts are reassembled so as to furnish a totally rebuilt item or piece of equipment.

(iv) Manufacturing processes similar to those which were used in the manufacturing of the item or piece of equipment are utilized.

(v) The disassembled components, if usable (except for situations where the number of items or pieces of equipment involved are too few to make it practicable) are commingled with existing inventory and, as such, lose their identification with respect to a particular piece of equipment.

(vi) The items or equipment overhauled are restored to original life expectancy, or nearly so.

(vii) Such work is performed in a facility owned or operated by the contractor.

(2) Major modification of an item, piece of equipment, or material which is wholly or partially obsolete, and under which all of the following conditions exist:

(i) The item or equipment is required to be completely or substantially torn down.

(ii) Outmoded parts are replaced.

(iii) The item or equipment is rebuilt or reassembled.

(iv) The contract work results in the furnishing of a substantially modified item in a usable and serviceable condition.

(v) The work is performed in a facility owned or operated by the contractor.

(b) Remanufacturing does not include the repair of damaged or broken equipment which does not require a complete teardown, overhaul, and rebuild as described in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this subsection, or the periodic and routine maintenance, preservation, care, adjustment, upkeep, or servicing of equipment to keep it in usable, serviceable, working order. Such contracts typically are billed on an hourly rate (labor plus materials and parts) basis. Any contract principally for this type of work is subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. Examples of such work include the following:

(1) Repair of an automobile, truck, or other vehicle, construction equipment, tractor, crane, aerospace, air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, electric motors, and ground powered industrial or vehicular equipment.

(2) Repair of typewriters and other office equipment (but see [22.1003-4\(c\)\(1\)](#) and [\(d\)\(1\)\(iv\)](#)).

(3) Repair of appliances, radios, television sets, calculators, and other electronic equipment.

(4) Inspecting, testing, calibration, painting, packaging, lubrication, tune-up, or replacement of internal parts of equipment listed in subparagraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(3) of this subsection.

(5) Reupholstering, reconditioning, repair, and refinishing of furniture.

22.1003-7 Questions concerning applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.

If the contracting officer questions the applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute to an acquisition, the contracting officer shall request the advice of the agency labor

advisor. Unresolved questions shall be submitted in a timely manner to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, for determination.

22.1004 Department of Labor responsibilities and regulations.

Under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Secretary of Labor is authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, make rules and regulations, issue orders, hold hearings, make decisions, and take other appropriate action. The Department of Labor has issued implementing regulations on such matters as—

- (a) Service contract labor standards provisions and procedures (29 CFR Part 4, Subpart A);
- (b) Wage determination procedures (29 CFR part 4, subparts A and B);
- (c) Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (rulings and interpretations) (29 CFR Part 4, Subpart C);
- (d) Compensation standards (29 CFR Part 4, Subpart D);
- (e) Enforcement (29 CFR Part 4, Subpart E);
- (f) Safe and sanitary working conditions (29 CFR Part 1925);
- (g) Rules of practice for administrative proceedings enforcing service contract labor standards (29 CFR Part 6); and
- (h) Practice before the Administrative Review Board (29 CFR part 8).

22.1005 [Reserved]

22.1006 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, in solicitations and contracts (except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section) if the contract is subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and is—

- (i) Over \$2,500; or
- (ii) For an indefinite dollar amount and the contracting officer does not know in advance that the contract amount will be \$2,500 or less.

(2) The contracting officer shall not insert the clause at [52.222-41](#) (or any of the associated Service Contract Labor Standards statute clauses as prescribed in this section for possible use when [52.222-41](#) applies) in the resultant contract if—

- (i) The solicitation includes the provision at—
 - (A) [52.222-48](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Certification;
 - (B) [52.222-52](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute to Contracts for Certain Services—Certification; or

(C) Either of the comparable certifications is checked as applicable in the provision at [52.204-8\(c\)\(2\)](#) or [52.212-3\(k\)](#); and

(ii) The contracting officer has made the determination, in accordance with paragraphs (c)(3) or (d)(3) of subsection [22.1003-4](#), that the Service Contract Labor Standards statute does not apply to the contract. (In such case, insert the clause at [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements, or [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements, in the contract, in accordance with the prescription at paragraph (e)(2)(ii) or (e)(4)(ii) of this subsection).

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-42](#), Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires, in solicitations and contracts if the contract amount is expected to be over \$2,500 and the Service Contract Labor Standards statute is applicable. (See [22.1016](#).)

(c)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-43](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts), or another clause which accomplishes the same purpose, in solicitations and contracts if the contract is expected to be a fixed-price, time-and-materials, or labor-hour service contract containing the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, and is a multiple year contract or is a contract with options to renew which exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold. The clause may be used in contracts that do not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The clause at [52.222-43](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts), applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to the incumbent contractor's collective bargaining agreement in effect during this contract's preceding contract period (see [22.1002-2](#) and [22.1002-3](#)). Contracting officers shall ensure that contract prices or contract unit price labor rates are adjusted only to the extent that a contractor's increases or decreases in applicable wages and fringe benefits are made to comply with the requirements set forth in the clauses at [52.222-43](#) (subparagraphs (d)(1), (2) and (3)), or [52.222-44](#) (subparagraphs (b)(1) and (2)). (For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of \$4.00 per hour. The contractor actually paid \$4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to \$4.50. The contractor increases the rate actually paid to \$4.75 per hour. The allowable price adjustment is \$.40 per hour.)

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-44](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment, in solicitations and contracts if the contract is expected to be a fixed-price, time-and-materials, or labor-hour service contract containing the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, and is not a multiple year contract or is not a contract with options to renew. The clause

may be used in contracts that do not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The clause at [52.222-44](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment, applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to contractor collective bargaining agreements (see [22.1002-2](#) and [22.1002-3](#)).

(3) The clauses prescribed in paragraph [22.1006\(c\)\(1\)](#) cover situations in which revised minimum wage rates are applied to contracts by operation of law, or by revision of a wage determination in connection with (i) exercise of a contract option or (ii) extension of a multiple year contract into a new program year. If a clause prescribed in [16.203-4\(d\)](#) is used, it must not conflict with, or duplicate payment under, the clauses prescribed in this paragraph [22.1006\(c\)](#).

(d) [Reserved]

(e)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.222-48](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Certification, in solicitations that—

(i) Include the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards; and

(ii) The contract may be exempt from the Service Contract Labor Standards statute in accordance with [22.1003-4\(c\)](#).

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements—

(i) In solicitations that include the provision at [52.222-48](#), or the comparable provision is checked as applicable in the clause at [52.204-8\(c\)\(2\)](#) or [52.212-3\(k\)\(1\)](#); and

(ii) In resulting contracts in which the contracting officer has determined, in accordance with [22.1003-4\(c\)\(3\)](#), that the Service Contract Labor Standards statute does not apply.

(3)(i) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(ii) of this section, the contracting officer shall insert the provision at [52.222-52](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Certification, in solicitations that—

(A) Include the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, and

(B) The contract may be exempt from the Service Contract Labor Standards statute in accordance with [22.1003-4\(d\)](#).

(ii) When resoliciting in accordance with [22.1003-4\(d\)\(3\)\(iii\)](#), amend the solicitation by removing the provision at [52.222-52](#) from the solicitation.

(4) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements—

(i) In solicitations that include the provision at [52.222-52](#), or the comparable provision is checked as applicable in [52.204-8\(c\)\(2\)](#) or [52.212-3\(k\)\(2\)](#); and

(ii) In resulting contracts in which the contracting officer has determined, in accordance with [22.1003-4\(d\)\(3\)](#), that the Service Contract Labor Standards statute does not apply.

(f) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at [52.222-49](#), Service Contract Labor Standards-Place of Performance Unknown, if using the procedures prescribed in [22.1009-4](#).

22.1007 Requirement to obtain wage determinations.

The contracting officer shall obtain wage determinations for the following service contracts:

(a) Each new solicitation and contract in excess of \$2,500.

(b) Each contract modification which brings the contract above \$2,500 and—

(1) Extends the existing contract pursuant to an option clause or otherwise; or

(2) Changes the scope of the contract whereby labor requirements are affected significantly.

(c) Each multiple year contract in excess of \$2,500 upon—

(1) Annual anniversary date if the contract is subject to annual appropriations; or

(2) Biennial anniversary date if the contract is not subject to annual appropriations and its proposed term exceeds 2 years—unless otherwise advised by the Wage and Hour Division.

22.1008 Procedures for obtaining wage determinations.

22.1008-1 Obtaining wage determinations.

(a) Contracting officers may obtain most prevailing wage determinations using the WDOL website. Contracting officers may also use the Department of Labor's e98 electronic process, located on the WDOL website, to request a wage determination directly from the Department of Labor. If the WDOL database does not contain the applicable prevailing wage determination for a contract action, the contracting officer must use the e98 process to request a wage determination from the Department of Labor.

(b) In using the e98 process to obtain prevailing wage determinations, contracting officers shall provide as complete and accurate information on the e98 as possible. Contracting officers shall ensure that the email address submitted on an e98 request is accurate.

(c) The contracting officer must anticipate the amount of time required to gather the information necessary to obtain a wage determination, including sufficient time, if necessary, to contact the Department of Labor to request wage determinations that are not available through use of the WDOL.

(d) Although the WDOL website provides assistance to the contracting agency to select the correct wage determination, the contracting agency remains responsible for the wage determination selected. If the contracting agency has used the

e98 process, the Department of Labor will respond to the contracting agency based on the information provided on the e98. The contracting agency may rely upon the Department of Labor response as the correct wage determination for the contract.

(e) To obtain the applicable wage determination for each contract action, the contracting officer shall determine the following information concerning the service employees expected to be employed by the contractor and any subcontractors in performing the contract:

(1) Determine the classes of service employees to be utilized in performance of the contract using the Wage and Hour Division's *Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations* (Directory). The Directory can be found on WDOL's Library Page, and is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

(2) Determine the locality where the services will be performed (see [22.1009](#)).

(3) Determine whether [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) applies (see [22.1008-2](#), [22.1010](#) and [22.1002-2](#)).

(4) Determine the wage rate that would be paid each class if employed by the agency and subject to the wage provisions of [5 U.S.C. 5341](#) and/or 5332 (see [22.1016](#)).

(f) If the contracting officer has questions regarding the procedures for obtaining a wage determination, or questions regarding the selection of a wage determination, the contracting officer should request assistance from the agency labor advisor.

22.1008-2 Successorship with incumbent contractor collective bargaining agreement.

(a) Early in the acquisition cycle, the contracting officer shall determine whether [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) affects the new acquisition. The contracting officer shall determine whether there is a predecessor contract covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and, if so, whether the incumbent prime contractor or its subcontractors and any of their employees have a collective bargaining agreement.

(b) [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) provides that a successor contractor must pay wages and fringe benefits (including accrued wages and benefits and prospective increases) to service employees at least equal to those agreed upon by a predecessor contractor under the following conditions:

(1) The services to be furnished under the proposed contract will be substantially the same as services being furnished by an incumbent contractor whose contract the proposed contract will succeed.

(2) The services will be performed in the same locality.

(3) The incumbent prime contractor or subcontractor is furnishing such services through the use of service employees whose wages and fringe benefits are the subject of one or more collective bargaining agreements.

(c) The application of [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) is subject to the following limitations:

(1) [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) will not apply if the incumbent contractor enters into a collective bargaining agreement for the first time and the agreement does not become effective until after the expiration of the incumbent's contract.

(2) If the incumbent contractor enters into a new or revised collective bargaining agreement during the period of the incumbent's performance on the current contract, the terms of the new or revised agreement shall not be effective for the purposes of [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) under the following conditions:

(i)(A) In sealed bidding, the contracting agency receives notice of the terms of the collective bargaining agreement less than 10 days before bid opening and finds that there is not reasonable time still available to notify bidders (see [22.1002-2\(a\)](#)); or

(B) For contractual actions other than sealed bidding, the contracting agency receives notice of the terms of the collective bargaining agreement after award, provided that the start of performance is within 30 days of award (see [22.1002-2\(b\)](#)); and

(ii) The contracting officer has given both the incumbent contractor and its employees' collective bargaining agent timely written notification of the applicable acquisition dates (see [22.1010](#)).

(d)(1) If [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) applies, the contracting officer shall obtain a copy of any collective bargaining agreement between an incumbent contractor or subcontractor and its employees. Obtaining a copy of an incumbent contractor's collective bargaining agreement may involve coordination with the administrative contracting officer responsible for administering the predecessor contract. (Paragraph (m) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, requires the incumbent prime contractor to furnish the contracting officer a copy of each collective bargaining agreement.)

(2) If the contracting officer has timely received the collective bargaining agreement, the contracting officer may use the WDOL website to prepare a wage determination referencing the agreement and incorporate that wage determination, attached to a complete copy of the collective bargaining agreement, into the successor contract action. In using the WDOL process, it is not necessary to submit a copy of the collective bargaining agreement to the Department of Labor unless requested to do so.

(3) The contracting officer may also use the e98 process on WDOL to request that the Department of Labor prepare the cover wage determination. The Department of Labor's response to the e98 may include a request for the contracting officer to submit a complete copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Any questions regarding the applicability of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute to a collective bargaining agreement should be directed to the agency labor advisor.

(e)(1) [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) will not apply if the Secretary of Labor determines (i) after a hearing, that the wages and fringe benefits in the predecessor contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a similar character in the locality, or (ii) that the wages and fringe benefits in the predecessor contractor's collective bargaining agreement are not the result of arm's length negotiations (see [22.1013](#) and [22.1021](#)). The Department of Labor (DOL) has concluded that contingent collective bargaining agreement provisions that attempt to limit a contractor's obligations by means such as requiring issuance of a wage determination by the DOL, requiring inclusion of the wage determination in the contract, or requiring the Government to adequately reimburse the contractor, generally reflect a lack of arm's length negotiations.

(2) If the contracting officer's review (see [22.1013](#)) indicates that monetary provisions of the collective bargaining agreement may be substantially at variance or may not have been reached as a result of arm's length bargaining, the contracting officer shall immediately contact the agency labor advisor to consider if further action is warranted.

(f) If the services are being furnished at more than one location and the collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits are different at different locations or do not apply to one or more locations, the contracting officer shall identify the locations to which the agreements apply.

(g) If the collective bargaining agreement does not apply to all service employees under the contract, the contracting officer shall access WDOL to obtain the prevailing wage determination for those service employee classifications that are not covered by the collective bargaining agreement. The contracting officer shall separately list in the solicitation and contract the service employee classifications—

- (1) Subject to the collective bargaining agreement; and
- (2) Not subject to any collective bargaining agreement.

22.1009 Place of performance unknown.

22.1009-1 General.

If the place of performance is unknown, the contracting officer may use the procedures in this section. The contracting officer should first attempt to identify the specific places or geographical areas where the services might be performed (see [22.1009-2](#)) and then may follow the procedures either in [22.1009-3](#) or in [22.1009-4](#).

22.1009-2 Attempt to identify possible places of performance.

The contracting officer should attempt to identify the specific places or geographical areas where the services might be performed. The following may indicate possible places of performance:

(a) Locations of previous contractors and their competitors.

(b) Databases available via the Internet for lists of prospective offerors and contractors.

(c) Responses to a presolicitation notice (see [5.204](#)).

22.1009-3 All possible places of performance identified.

(a) If the contracting officer can identify all the possible places or areas of performance (even though the actual place of performance will not be known until the successful offeror is chosen), the contracting officer shall obtain a wage determination for each locality where services may be performed (see [22.1008](#)).

(b) If the contracting officer subsequently learns of any potential offerors in previously unidentified places before the closing date for submission of offers, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Obtain wage determinations for the additional places of performance and amend the solicitation to include all wage determinations. If necessary, the contracting officer shall extend the time for submission of final offers; and

(2) Follow the procedures in [22.1009-4](#).

22.1009-4 All possible places of performance not identified.

If the contracting officer believes that there may be offerors interested in performing in unidentified places or areas, the contracting officer may use the following procedures:

(a) Include the following information in the synopsis and solicitation:

(1) That the place of performance is unknown.

(2) The possible places or areas of performance that the contracting officer has already identified.

(3) That the contracting officer will obtain wage determinations for additional possible places of performance if asked to do so in writing.

(4) The time and date by which offerors must notify the contracting officer of additional places of performance.

(b) Include the information required by paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(4) of this section in the clause at [52.222-49](#), Service Contract Labor Standards—Place of Performance Unknown (see [22.1006\(f\)](#)). The closing date for receipt of offerors' requests for wage determinations for additional possible places of performance should allow reasonable time for potential offerors to review the solicitation and determine their interest in competing. Generally, 10 to 15 days from the date of issuance of the solicitation may be considered a reasonable period of time.

(c) The procedures in [14.304](#) shall apply to late receipt of offerors' requests for wage determinations for additional places of performance. However, late receipt of an offeror's request for a wage determination for additional places of per-

formance does not preclude the offeror's competing for the proposed acquisition.

(d) If the contracting officer receives any timely requests for wage determinations for additional places of performance the contracting officer shall—

(1) Obtain wage determinations for the additional places of performance; and

(2) Amend the solicitation to include all wage determinations and, if necessary, extend the time for submission of final offers.

(e) If the successful offeror did not make a timely request for a wage determination and will perform in a place of performance for which the contracting officer therefore did not request a wage determination, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Award the contract;

(2) Obtain a wage determination; and

(3) Incorporate the wage determination in the contract, retroactive to the date of contract award and with no adjustment in contract price, pursuant to the clause at [52.222-49](#), Service Contract Labor Standards—Place of Performance Unknown.

22.1010 Notification to interested parties under collective bargaining agreements.

(a) The contracting officer should determine whether the incumbent prime contractor's or its subcontractors' service employees performing on the current contract are represented by a collective bargaining agent. If there is a collective bargaining agent, the contracting officer shall give both the incumbent contractor and its employees' collective bargaining agent written notification of—

(1) The forthcoming successor contract and the applicable acquisition dates (issuance of solicitation, opening of bids, commencement of negotiations, award of contract, or start of performance, as the case may be); or

(2) The forthcoming contract modification and applicable acquisition dates (exercise of option, extension of contract, change in scope, or start of performance, as the case may be); or

(3) The forthcoming multiple year contract anniversary date (annual anniversary date or biennial date, as the case may be).

(b) This written notification must be given at least 30 days in advance of the earliest applicable acquisition date or the applicable annual or biennial anniversary date in order for the time-of-receipt limitations in paragraphs [22.1012-2](#)(a) and (b) to apply. The contracting officer shall retain a copy of the notification in the contract file.

22.1011 [Reserved]

22.1012 Applicability of revisions to wage determinations.

22.1012-1 Prevailing wage determinations.

(a)(1) The Wage and Hour Administrator may issue revisions to prevailing wage determinations periodically. The need for inclusion of a revised prevailing wage determination in a solicitation, contract or contract modification (see [22.1007](#)) is determined by the date of receipt of the revised prevailing wage determination by the contracting agency. (Note the distinction between receipt by the agency and receipt by the contracting officer which may occur later.)

(i) For purposes of using WDOL, the time of receipt by the contracting agency shall be the first day of publication of the revised prevailing wage determination on the website.

(ii) For purposes of using the e98 process, the time of receipt by the contracting agency shall be the date the agency receives actual notice of a new or revised prevailing wage determination from the Department of Labor as an e98 response.

(2) In selecting a prevailing wage determination from the WDOL website for use in a solicitation or other contract action, the contracting officer shall monitor the WDOL website to determine whether the applicable wage determination has been revised. Revisions published on the WDOL website or otherwise communicated to the contracting officer within the timeframes prescribed at [22.1012-1](#)(b) and (c) are effective and must be included in the resulting contract. Monitoring can be accomplished by use of the WDOL website's "Alert Service".

(b) The following shall apply when contracting by sealed bidding: a revised prevailing wage determination shall not be effective if it is received by the contracting agency less than 10 days before the opening of bids, and the contracting officer finds that there is not reasonable time to incorporate the revision in the solicitation.

(c) For contractual actions other than sealed bidding, a revised prevailing wage determination received by the contracting agency after award of a new contract or a modification as specified in [22.1007](#)(b) shall not be effective provided that the start of performance is within 30 days of the award or the specified modification. If the contract does not specify a start of performance date which is within 30 days of the award or the specified modification, and if contract performance does not commence within 30 days of the award or the specified modification, any revision received by the contracting agency not less than 10 days before commencement of the work shall be effective.

(d) If the contracting officer has submitted an e98 to the Department of Labor requesting a prevailing wage determination and has not received a response within 10 days, the contracting officer shall contact the Wage and Hour Division by telephone to determine when the wage determination can be

expected. (The telephone number is provided on the e98 website.)

22.1012-2 Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.

(a) In sealed bidding, a new or changed collective bargaining agreement shall not be effective under [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) if the contracting agency has received notice of the terms of the new or changed collective bargaining agreement less than 10 days before bid opening and the contracting officer determines that there is not reasonable time to incorporate the new or changed terms of the collective bargaining agreement in the solicitation.

(b) For contractual actions other than sealed bidding, a new or changed collective bargaining agreement shall not be effective under [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#) if notice of the terms of the new or changed collective bargaining agreement is received by the contracting agency after award of a successor contract or a modification as specified in [22.1007\(b\)](#), provided that the contract start of performance is within 30 days of the award of the contract or of the specified modification. If the contract does not specify a start of performance date which is within 30 days of the award of the contract or of the specified modification, or if contract performance does not commence within 30 days of the award of the contract or of the specified modification, any notice of the terms of a new or changed collective bargaining agreement received by the agency not less than 10 days before commencement of the work shall be effective for purposes of the successor contract under [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#).

(c) The limitations in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection shall apply only if timely notification required in [22.1010](#) has been given.

(d) If the contracting officer has submitted an e98 to Department of Labor requesting a wage determination based on a collective bargaining agreement and has not received a response from the Department of Labor within 10 days, the contracting officer shall contact the Wage and Hour Division by telephone to determine when the wage determination can be expected. (The telephone number is provided on the e98 website.) If the Department of Labor is unable to provide the wage determination by the latest date needed to maintain the acquisition schedule, the contracting officer shall incorporate the collective bargaining agreement itself in a solicitation or other contract action (*e.g.*, exercise of option) and include a wage determination referencing that collective bargaining agreement created by use of the WDOL website (see [22.1008-1\(d\)\(2\)](#)).

22.1013 Review of wage determination.

(a) *Based on incumbent collective bargaining agreement.*
(1) If wages, fringe benefits, or periodic increases provided

for in a collective bargaining agreement vary substantially from those prevailing for similar services in the locality, the contracting officer shall immediately contact the agency labor advisor to consider instituting the procedures in [22.1021](#).

(1) If the contracting officer believes that an incumbent or predecessor contractor's agreement was not the result of arm's length negotiations, the contracting officer shall contact the agency labor advisor to determine appropriate action.

(b) *Based on other than incumbent collective bargaining agreement.* Upon receiving a wage determination not predicated upon a collective bargaining agreement, the contracting officer shall ascertain—

(1) If the wage determination does not conform with wages and fringe benefits prevailing for similar services in the locality; or

(2) If the wage determination contains significant errors or omissions. If either subparagraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is evident, the contracting officer shall contact the agency labor advisor to determine appropriate action.

22.1014 Delay over 60 days in bid opening or commencement of work.

If a wage determination was obtained through the e98 process, and bid opening, or commencement of work under a negotiated contract has been delayed, for whatever reason, more than 60 days from the date indicated on the previously submitted e98, the contracting officer shall submit a new e98. Any revision of a wage determination received by the contracting agency as a result of that communication shall supersede the earlier response as the wage determination applicable to the particular acquisition subject to the time frames in [22.1012-1\(b\)](#) and (c).

22.1015 Discovery of errors by the Department of Labor.

If the Department of Labor discovers and determines, whether before or after a contract award, that a contracting officer made an erroneous determination that the Service Contract Labor Standards statute did not apply to a particular acquisition or failed to include an appropriate wage determination in a covered contract, the contracting officer, within 30 days of notification by the Department of Labor, shall include in the contract the clause at [52.222-41](#) and any applicable wage determination issued by the Administrator. If the contract is subject to [41 U.S.C. 6707\(c\)](#), the Administrator may require retroactive application of that wage determination. The contracting officer shall equitably adjust the contract price to reflect any changed cost of performance resulting from incorporating a wage determination or revision.

22.1016 Statement of equivalent rates for Federal hires.

(a) The statement required under the clause at [52.222-42](#), Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires, (see [22.1006\(b\)](#)) shall set forth those wage rates and fringe benefits

that would be paid by the contracting activity to the various classes of service employees expected to be utilized under the contract if [5 U.S.C. 5332](#) (General Schedule—white collar) and/or [5 U.S.C. 5341](#) (Wage Board—blue collar) were applicable.

(b) Procedures for computation of these rates are as follows:

(1) Wages paid blue collar employees shall be the basic hourly rate for each class. The rate shall be Wage Board pay schedule step two for nonsupervisory service employees and step three for supervisory service employees.

(2) Wages paid white collar employees shall be an hourly rate for each class. The rate shall be obtained by dividing the general pay schedule step one biweekly rate by 80.

(3) Local civilian personnel offices can assist in determining and providing grade and salary data.

22.1017 [Reserved]

22.1018 Notification to contractors and employees.

The contracting officer shall take the following steps to ensure that service employees are notified of minimum wages and fringe benefits.

(a) As soon as possible after contract award, inform the contractor of the labor standards requirements of the contract relating to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and of the contractor's responsibilities under these requirements, unless it is clear that the contractor is fully informed.

(b) At the time of award, furnish the contractor Department of Labor Publication WH-1313, Notice to Employees Working on Government Contracts, for posting at a prominent and accessible place at the worksite before contract performance begins. The publication advises employees of the compensation (wages and fringe benefits) required to be paid or furnished under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and satisfies the notice requirements in paragraph (g) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards.

(c) Attach any applicable wage determination to Publication WH-1313.

22.1019 Additional classes of service employees.

(a) If the contracting officer is aware that contract performance involves classes of service employees not included in the wage determination, the contracting officer shall require the contractor to classify the unlisted classes so as to provide a reasonable relationship (*i.e.*, appropriate level of skill comparison) between the unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the determination (see paragraph (c) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards). The contractor shall initiate the conforming procedure before unlisted classes of employees perform contract work. The contractor shall submit [Standard Form \(SF\) 1444](#), Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate. The

contracting officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed [SF 1444](#) (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' representative or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation) and all other pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division. Within 30 days of receipt of the request, the Wage and Hour Division will (1) approve, modify, or disapprove the request when the parties are in agreement or (2) render a final determination in the event of disagreement among the parties. If the Wage and Hour Division will require more than 30 days to take action, it will notify the contracting officer within 30 days of receipt of the request that additional time is necessary.

(b) Some wage determinations will list a series of classes within a job classification family, for example, Computer Operators, level I, II, and III, or Electronic Technicians, level I, II, and III, or Clerk Typist, level I and II. Generally, level I is the lowest level. It is the entry level, and establishment of a lower level through conformance is not permissible. Further, trainee classifications may not be conformed. Helpers in skilled maintenance trades (for example, electricians, machinists, and automobile mechanics) whose duties constitute, in fact, separate and distinct jobs may also be used if listed on the wage determination, but may not be conformed. Conformance may not be used to artificially split or subdivide classifications listed in the wage determination. However, conforming procedures may be used if the work which an employee performs under the contract is not within the scope of any classification listed on the wage determination, regardless of job title. (See 29 CFR 4.152.)

(c) Subminimum rates for apprentices, student learners, and disabled workers are permissible in accordance with paragraph (q) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards.

22.1020 Seniority lists.

If a contract is performed at a Federal facility where employees may be hired/retained by a succeeding contractor, the incumbent prime contractor is required to furnish a certified list of all service employees on the contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of the contract, together with anniversary dates of employment, to the contracting officer no later than 10 days before contract completion. (See paragraph (n) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards.) At the commencement of the succeeding contract, the contracting officer shall provide a copy of the list to the successor contractor for determining employee eligibility for vacation or other fringe benefits which are based upon length of service, including service with predecessor contractors if such benefit is required by an applicable wage determination.

22.1021 Request for hearing.

(a) A contracting agency or other interested party may request a hearing on an issue presented in [22.1013\(a\)](#). To obtain a hearing for the contracting agency, the contracting officer shall submit a written request through appropriate channels (ordinarily the agency labor advisor) to—

Administrator, Wage and Hour Division
Employment Standards Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
Washington, DC 20210

(b) A request for a substantial variance hearing shall include sufficient data to show that the rates at issue vary substantially from those prevailing for similar services in the locality. The request shall also include—

- (1) The number of the wage determinations at issue;
- (2) The name of the contracting agency whose contract is involved;
- (3) A brief description of the services to be performed under the contract;
- (4) The status of the procurement and any estimated procurement dates, such as bid opening, contract award, and commencement date of the contract or its follow-up option period;
- (5) A statement of the applicant's case, setting forth in detail the reasons why the applicant believes that a substantial variance exists with respect to some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits;
- (6) Names and addresses (to the extent known) of interested parties; and
- (7) Any other data required by the Administrator.

(c) A request for an arm's length hearing shall include—

- (1) A statement of the applicant's case, setting forth in detail the reasons why the applicant believes that the wages and fringe benefits contained in the collective bargaining agreement were not reached as a result of arm's length negotiations;
- (2) A statement regarding the status of the procurement and any estimated procurement dates, such as bid opening, contract award, and commencement date of the contract or its follow-up option period; and
- (3) Names and addresses (to the extent known) of interested parties.

(d) Unless the Administrator determines that extraordinary circumstances exist, the Administrator will not consider requests for a hearing unless received as follows:

- (1) For sealed bid contracts, more than 10 days before the award of the contract; or
- (2) For negotiated contracts and for contracts with provisions exceeding the initial term by option, before the commencement date of the contract or the follow-up option period.

22.1022 Withholding of contract payments.

Any violations of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, as amended, renders the responsible contractor liable for the amount of any deductions, rebates, refunds, or underpayments (which includes nonpayment) of compensation due employees performing the contract. The contracting officer may withhold—or, upon written request of the Department of Labor from a level no lower than that of Deputy Regional Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor, shall withhold—the amount needed to pay such underpaid employees from accrued payments due the contractor on the contract, or on any other prime contract (whether subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or not) with the contractor. The agency shall place the amount withheld in a deposit fund. Such withheld funds shall be transferred to the Department of Labor for disbursement to the underpaid employees on order of the Secretary (or authorized representatives), and Administrative Law Judge, or the Administrative Review Board. In addition, the Department of Labor has given blanket approval to forward withheld funds pending completion of an investigation or other administrative proceeding when disposition of withheld funds remains the final action necessary to close out a contract.

22.1023 Termination for default.

As provided by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, any contractor failure to comply with the requirements of the contract clauses related to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute may be grounds for termination for default (see paragraph (k) of the clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards).

22.1024 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.

The contracting officer shall cooperate with Department of Labor representatives in the examination of records, interviews with service employees, and all other aspects of investigations undertaken by the Department. When asked, agencies shall furnish the Wage and Hour Administrator or a designee, any available information on contractors, subcontractors, their contracts, and the nature of the contract services. The contracting officer shall promptly refer, in writing to the appropriate regional office of the Department, apparent violations and complaints received. Employee complaints shall not be disclosed to the employer.

22.1025 Ineligibility of violators.

A list of persons or firms found to be in violation of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute is contained in the System for Award Management Exclusions (see [9.404](#)). No Government contract may be awarded to any violator so listed because of a violation of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, or to any firm, corporation, partnership, or association

in which the violator has a substantial interest, without the approval of the Secretary of Labor. This prohibition against award to an ineligible contractor applies to both prime and subcontracts.

22.1026 Disputes concerning labor standards.

Disputes concerning labor standards requirements of the contract are handled under paragraph (t) of the contract clause at [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, and not under the clause at [52.233-1](#), Disputes.

Subpart 22.21—Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors.

22.2100 Scope of Subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures to implement E.O. 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors, dated September 7, 2015, and Department of Labor implementing regulations at 29 CFR part 13.

22.2101 Definitions.

As used in this subpart (in accordance with 29 CFR 13.2)—
 “Accrual year” means the 12-month period during which a contractor may limit an employee’s accrual of paid sick leave to no less than 56 hours (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(1)).

“Certification issued by a health care provider” has the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Employee”—

(1)(i) Means any person engaged in performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by E.O. 13706, and

(A) Whose wages under such contract are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)), the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute ([40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV), or the Fair Labor Standards Act ([29 U.S.C. chapter 8](#)),

(B) Including employees who qualify for an exemption from the Fair Labor Standards Act’s minimum wage and overtime provisions,

(C) Regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the individual and the employer; and

(ii) Includes any person performing work on or in connection with the contract and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship or training program registered with the Department of Labor’s Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship.

(2)(i) An employee performs on a contract if the employee directly performs the specific services called for by the contract; and

(ii) An employee performs in connection with a contract if the employee’s work activities are necessary to the performance of a contract but are not the specific services called for by the contract.

“Health care provider” has the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Multiemployer plan” means a plan to which more than one employer is required to contribute and which is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements between one or more employee organizations and more than one employer.

“Paid sick leave” means compensated absence from employment that is required by E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

22.2102 Policy.

(a) The Government shall require contractors to allow employees performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by E.O. 13706 to accrue and use paid sick leave in accordance with the E.O. and 29 CFR part 13.

(b) *Interaction with other laws.* Nothing in E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 shall excuse noncompliance with or supersede any applicable Federal or State law, any applicable law or municipal ordinance, or a collective bargaining agreement requiring greater paid sick leave or leave rights than those established under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13. For additional details regarding interaction with the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Family and Medical Leave Act, and State and local paid sick time laws, see 29 CFR 13.5(f)(2) through (4).

(c) *Interaction with paid time off policies.* In accordance with 29 CFR 13.5(f)(5)(i), the paid sick leave requirements of E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 may be satisfied by a contractor’s voluntary paid time off policy, whether provided pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement or otherwise, where the voluntary paid time off policy meets or exceeds the requirements. For additional details regarding paid time off policies, see 29 CFR 13.5(f)(5)(ii) and (iii).

(d) Unless otherwise provided in this subpart, compliance is the responsibility of the contractor, and enforcement is the responsibility of the Department of Labor.

22.2103 Applicability.

This subpart applies to—

(a) Contracts that—

(1) Are covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#), formerly known as the Service Contract Act, [subpart 22.10](#)), or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute ([40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), Subchapter IV, formerly known as the Davis-Bacon Act, [subpart 22.4](#)); and

(2) Require performance in whole or in part within the United States. When performance is in part within and in part outside the United States, this subpart applies to the part of the contract that is performed within the United States; and

(b) Employees performing on or in connection with such contracts whose wages are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, or the Fair Labor Standards Act, including employees who qualify for an exemption from the Fair Labor Standards Act’s minimum wage and overtime provisions.

22.2104 Exclusions.

The following are excluded from coverage under this subpart:

(a) Employees performing in connection with contracts covered by the E.O. for less than 20 percent of their work

hours in a given workweek. This exclusion is inapplicable to employees performing on contracts covered by the E.O., *i.e.*, those employees directly engaged in performing the specific work called for by the contract, at any point during the workweek (see 29 CFR 13.4(e)).

(b) Until the earlier of the date the agreement terminates or January 1, 2020, employees whose covered work is governed by a collective bargaining agreement ratified before September 30, 2016, that—

(1) Already provides 56 hours (or 7 days, if the agreement refers to days rather than hours) of paid sick time (or paid time off that may be used for reasons related to sickness or health care) each year; or

(2) Provides less than 56 hours (or 7 days, if the agreement refers to days rather than hours) of paid sick time (or paid time off that may be used for reasons related to sickness or health care) each year, provided that each year the contractor provides covered employees with the difference between 56 hours (or 7 days) and the amount provided under the existing agreement in accordance with 29 CFR 13.4(f).

(c) The Government’s unilateral exercise of a pre-negotiated option to renew an existing contract that does not contain the clause at [52.222-62](#) will not automatically trigger the application of that clause. (See definition of “new contract” at 29 CFR 13.2).

22.2105 Paid sick leave for Federal contractors and subcontractors.

In accordance with 29 CFR 13.5, and by operation of the clause at [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706, the following contractor requirements apply:

(a) *Accrual.* (1) Contractors are required to permit an employee to accrue not less than 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked on or in connection with a contract covered by the E.O. (see 29 CFR 13.5(a)(1)).

(2) Contractors are required to inform each employee, in writing, of the amount of paid sick leave the employee has accrued but not used no less than once each pay period or each month, whichever interval is shorter, as well as upon a separation from employment and upon reinstatement of paid sick leave, pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(b)(4) (see 29 CFR 13.5(a)(2)).

(3) Contractors may choose to provide employees with at least 56 hours of paid sick leave at the beginning of each accrual year rather than allowing the employee to accrue such leave based on hours worked over time (see 29 CFR 13.5(a)(3)).

(b) *Maximum accrual, carryover, reinstatement, and payment for unused leave.* (1) Contractors may limit the amount of paid sick leave employees are permitted to accrue to not less than 56 hours in each accrual year (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(1)).

(2) Paid sick leave shall carry over from one accrual year to the next. Paid sick leave carried over from the previous

accrual year shall not count toward any limit the contractor sets on annual accrual (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(2)).

(3) Contractors may limit the amount of paid sick leave an employee is permitted to have available for use at any point to not less than 56 hours (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(3)).

(4) Contractors are required to reinstate paid sick leave for employees only when rehired by the same contractor within 12 months after a job separation (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(4)).

(5) Nothing in E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 requires contractors to make a financial payment to an employee for accrued paid sick leave that has not been used upon a separation from employment. If a contractor nevertheless makes such a payment in an amount equal to or greater than the value of the pay and benefits the employee would have received pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(c)(3) had the employee used the paid sick leave, the contractor is relieved of the obligation to reinstate an employee’s accrued paid sick leave upon rehiring the employee within 12 months of the separation pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(b)(4) (see 29 CFR 13.5(b)(5)).

(c) *Use.* Contractors are required to permit an employee to use paid sick leave in accordance with 29 CFR 13.5(c).

(d) *Request for paid sick leave.* Contractors are required to permit an employee to use any or all of the employee’s available paid sick leave upon the oral or written request of an employee that includes information sufficient to inform the contractor that the employee is seeking to be absent from work for a purpose described in 29 CFR 13.5(c) and, to the extent reasonably feasible, the anticipated duration of the leave (see 29 CFR 13.5(d)).

(e) *Certification or documentation for leave of 3 or more consecutive full workdays.* Contractors may require certification issued by a health care provider to verify the need for paid sick leave used for a purpose described in 29 CFR 13.5(c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii), or documentation from an appropriate individual or organization to verify the need for paid sick leave used for a purpose described in 29 CFR 13.5(c)(1)(iv), only if the employee is absent for 3 or more consecutive full workdays (see 29 CFR 13.5(e)).

22.2106 Prohibited acts.

In accordance with 29 CFR 13.6, and by operation of the clause at [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706, a contractor may not—

(a) Interfere with an employee’s accrual or use of paid sick leave as required by E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 (see 29 CFR 13.6(a));

(b) Discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee for—

(1) Using, or attempting to use, paid sick leave as provided for under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;

(2) Filing any complaint, initiating any proceeding, or otherwise asserting any right or claim under E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13;

(3) Cooperating in any investigation or testifying in any proceeding under E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13; or

(4) Informing any other person about his or her rights under E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 (see 29 CFR 13.6(b)); or

(c) Fail to make and maintain or to make available to authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division records for inspection, copying, and transcription as required by 29 CFR 13.25, or otherwise fail to comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 13.25 (see 29 CFR 13.6(c)).

22.2107 Waiver of rights.

Employees cannot waive, nor may contractors induce employees to waive, their rights under E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 (see 29 CFR 13.7).

22.2108 Multiemployer plans or other funds, plans, or programs.

Contractors may fulfill their obligations under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 jointly with other contractors through a multiemployer plan, or may fulfill their obligations through an individual fund, plan, or program (see 29 CFR 13.8).

22.2109 Enforcement of Executive Order 13706 paid sick leave requirements.

(a) *Authority.* Section 4 of the E.O. grants to the Secretary of Labor the authority for investigating potential violations of, and obtaining compliance with, the E.O. The Secretary of Labor, in promulgating the implementing regulations required by section 3 of the E.O., has assigned this authority to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division. Contracting agencies do not have authority to conduct compliance investigations under 29 CFR part 13 as implemented in this subpart. This does not limit the contracting officer’s authority to otherwise enforce the terms and conditions of the contract.

(b) *Complaints.* (1) Complaints are filed with the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division and may be brought by any person (including the employee), entity, or organization that believes a violation of this subpart has occurred.

(2) The identity of any individual who makes a written or oral statement as a complaint or in the course of an investigation, as well as portions of the statement which would reveal the individual’s identity, shall not be disclosed in any manner to anyone other than Federal officials without the prior consent of the individual, unless otherwise authorized by law.

(3) If the contracting agency receives a complaint or is notified that the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division has received a complaint, the contracting officer shall report, within 14 days, to the Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division, Office of Government Contracts, 200 Constitution

Avenue N.W., Room S3006, Washington, D.C. 20210, all of the following information that is available without conducting an investigation:

(i) The complaint or description of the alleged violation.

(ii) Available statements by the employee, contractor, or any other person regarding the alleged violation.

(iii) Evidence that clause [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706, was included in the contract.

(iv) Information concerning known settlement negotiations between the parties, if applicable.

(v) Any other relevant facts known to the contracting officer or other information requested by the Wage and Hour Division.

(c) *Investigations.* Complaints will be investigated by the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, if warranted, in accordance with the procedures in 29 CFR 13.43.

G Remedies and sanctions.

(1) *Withholding or suspending payment.* The contracting officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division—

(i)(A) Withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under the contract covered by the E.O. or any other Federal contract with the same contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay employees the full amount owed to compensate for any violation of E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13; and

(B) In the event of any such violation, the contracting agency may, after authorization or by direction of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division and written notification to the contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased; or

(ii) Take action to cause suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds to a contractor that has failed to make available for inspection, copying, and transcription any of the records identified in 29 CFR 13.25.

(2) *Civil actions to recover greater underpayments than those withheld.* (i) If the payments withheld under 29 CFR 13.11(c) are insufficient to reimburse all monetary relief due, or if there are no payments to withhold, the Department of Labor, following a final order of the Secretary of Labor, may bring an action against the contractor in any court of competent jurisdiction to recover the remaining amount.

(ii) The Department of Labor shall, to the extent possible, pay any sums it recovers in this manner directly to the employees who suffered the violation(s) of 29 CFR 13.6(a) or (b).

(iii) Any sum not paid to an employee because of inability to do so within 3 years shall be transferred into the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(3) *Termination.* Contracting officers may consider the failure of a contractor to comply with the requirements of E.O.

13706 or 29 CFR part 13 as grounds for termination for default or cause.

(4) *Debarment.* (i) The Department of Labor may initiate debarment proceedings under 29 CFR 13.44(d) and 29 CFR 13.52 whenever a contractor is found to have disregarded its obligations under E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13.

(ii) Contracting officers shall consider notifying the agency suspending and debarring official in accordance with agency procedures when a contractor commits significant violations of contract terms and conditions related to this subpart (see subpart 9.4).

(5) *Remedies for interference.* (i) When the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that a contractor has interfered with an employee's accrual or use of paid sick leave in violation of 29 CFR 13.6(a), the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division will notify the contractor and the relevant contracting agency of the interference and request that the contractor remedy the violation.

(ii) If the contractor does not remedy the violation, the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division shall direct the contractor to provide any appropriate relief to the affected employee(s) in the investigative findings letter issued pursuant to 29 CFR 13.51. Such relief may include—

(A) Any pay and/or benefits denied or lost by reason of the violation;

(B) Other actual monetary losses sustained as a direct result of the violation; or

(C) Appropriate equitable or other relief.

(iii) Payment of liquidated damages in an amount equaling any monetary relief may also be directed unless such amount is reduced by the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division because the violation was in good faith and the contractor had reasonable grounds for believing it had not violated the E.O. or 29 CFR part 13.

(iv) The Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division may additionally direct that payments due on the contract or any other contract between the contractor and the Federal Government be withheld as may be necessary to provide any appropriate monetary relief. Upon the final order of the Secretary of Labor that monetary relief is due, the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division may direct the relevant contracting agency to transfer the withheld funds to the Department of Labor for disbursement.

(6) *Remedies for discrimination.* (i) When the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that a contractor has discriminated against an employee in violation of 29 CFR 13.6(b), the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division will notify the contractor and the relevant contracting agency of the discrimination and request that the contractor remedy the violation.

(ii) If the contractor does not remedy the violation, the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division shall direct the contractor to provide appropriate relief to the affected

employee(s) in the investigative findings letter issued pursuant to 29 CFR 13.51. Such relief may include, but is not limited to—

(A) Employment;

(B) Reinstatement;

(C) Promotion;

(D) Restoration of leave, or lost pay and/or benefits.

(iii) Payment of liquidated damages in an amount equaling any monetary relief may also be directed unless such amount is reduced by the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division because the violation was in good faith and the contractor had reasonable grounds for believing the contractor had not violated the E.O. or 29 CFR part 13.

(iv) The Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division may additionally direct that payments due on the contract or any other contract between the contractor and the Federal Government be withheld as may be necessary to provide any appropriate monetary relief. Upon the final order of the Secretary of Labor that monetary relief is due, the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division may direct the relevant contracting agency to transfer the withheld funds to the Department of Labor for disbursement.

(7) *Recordkeeping.* When a contractor fails to make, maintain, or protect records; or produce records when requested by authorized representatives of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, or otherwise comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 13.25 in violation of 29 CFR 13.6(c), the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division will request that the contractor remedy the violation. If the contractor fails to produce required records upon request, the contracting officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon direction of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, take such action as may be necessary to cause suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds on the contract until such time as the violations are discontinued.

(e) *Inclusion of contract clause.* If a contracting agency fails to include the clause at FAR [52.222-62](#) in a contract to which the E.O. applies, the contracting officer, on his or her own initiative or within 15 days of notification by an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall incorporate the contract clause in the contract retroactive to commencement of performance under the contract through the exercise of any and all authority that may be needed (including, where necessary, its authority to negotiate or amend, its authority to pay any necessary additional costs, and its authority under any contract provision authorizing changes, cancellation, and termination).

22.2110 Contract clause.

Insert the clause at [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706, in solicitations and contracts that include the clause at [52.222-6](#), Construction Wage Rate

Requirements, or [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards, where work is to be performed, in whole or in part, in the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia).

This page intentionally left blank.

FAC 2005–93 JANUARY 1, 2017

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION

- 52.222-61 Arbitration of Contractor Employee Claims (Executive Order 13673).
- 52.222-62 Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706.
- 52.223-1 Biobased Product Certification.
- 52.223-2 Affirmative Procurement of Biobased Products Under Service and Construction Contracts.
- 52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.
- 52.223-4 Recovered Material Certification.
- 52.223-5 Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.
- 52.223-6 Drug-Free Workplace.
- 52.223-7 Notice of Radioactive Materials.
- 52.223-8 [Reserved]
- 52.223-9 Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items.
- 52.223-10 Waste Reduction Program.
- 52.223-11 Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons.
- 52.223-12 Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.
- 52.223-13 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Imaging Equipment.
- 52.223-14 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Televisions.
- 52.223-15 Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products.
- 52.223-16 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Personal Computer Products.
- 52.223-17 Affirmative Procurement of EPA-designated Items in Service and Construction Contracts.
- 52.223-18 Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving.
- 52.223-19 Compliance with Environmental Management Systems.
- 52.223-20 Aerosols.
- 52.223-21 Foams.
- 52.223-22 Public Disclosure of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Reduction Goals-Representation.
- 52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.
- 52.224-2 Privacy Act.
- 52.225-1 Buy American—Supplies
- 52.225-2 Buy American Certificate.
- 52.225-3 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act.
- 52.225-4 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act Certificate.
- 52.225-5 Trade Agreements.
- 52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.
- 52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Statute for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.
- 52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.
- 52.225-9 Buy American—Construction Materials.
- 52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials.
- 52.225-11 Buy American—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
- 52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.
- 52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.
- 52.225-14 Inconsistency between English Version and Translation of Contract.
- 52.225-15 [Reserved]
- 52.225-16 [Reserved]
- 52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.
- 52.225-18 Place of Manufacture.
- 52.225-19 Contractor Personnel in a Designated Operational Area or Supporting a Diplomatic or Consular Mission Outside the United States.
- 52.225-20 Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan—Certification.
- 52.225-21 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.
- 52.225-22 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.
- 52.225-23 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
- 52.225-24 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.
- 52.225-25 Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran—Representation and Certifications.
- 52.225-26 Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States.
- 52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.
- 52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.
- 52.226-3 Disaster or Emergency Area Representation.
- 52.226-4 Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside.
- 52.226-5 Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area.
- 52.226-6 Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations.
- 52.227-1 Authorization and Consent.
- 52.227-2 Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.
- 52.227-3 Patent Indemnity.
- 52.227-4 Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.
- 52.227-5 Waiver of Indemnity.

- 52.227-6 Royalty Information.
- 52.227-7 Patents—Notice of Government Licensee.
- 52.227-8 [Reserved]
- 52.227-9 Refund of Royalties.
- 52.227-10 Filing of Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.
- 52.227-11 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Contractor.
- 52.227-12 [Reserved]
- 52.227-13 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Government.
- 52.227-14 Rights in Data—General.
- 52.227-15 Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.
- 52.227-16 Additional Data Requirements.
- 52.227-17 Rights in Data—Special Works.
- 52.227-18 Rights in Data—Existing Works.
- 52.227-19 Commercial Computer Software License.
- 52.227-20 Rights in Data—SBIR Program.
- 52.227-21 Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.
- 52.227-22 Major System—Minimum Rights.
- 52.227-23 Rights to Proposal Data (Technical).
- 52.228-1 Bid Guarantee.
- 52.228-2 Additional Bond Security.
- 52.228-3 Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).
- 52.228-4 Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.
- 52.228-5 Insurance—Work on a Government Installation.
- 52.228-6 [Reserved]
- 52.228-7 Insurance—Liability to Third Persons.
- 52.228-8 Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.
- 52.228-9 Cargo Insurance.
- 52.228-10 Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.
- 52.228-11 Pledges of Assets.
- 52.228-12 Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds.
- 52.228-13 Alternative Payment Protections.
- 52.228-14 Irrevocable Letter of Credit.
- 52.228-15 Performance and Payment Bonds—Construction.
- 52.228-16 Performance and Payment Bonds—Other Than Construction.
- 52.229-1 State and Local Taxes.
- 52.229-2 North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax.
- 52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes.
- 52.229-4 Federal, State, and Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments).
- 52.229-5 [Reserved]
- 52.229-6 Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.
- 52.229-7 Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.
- 52.229-8 Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.
- 52.229-9 Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.
- 52.229-10 State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.
- 52.230-1 Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification.
- 52.230-2 Cost Accounting Standards.
- 52.230-3 Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices.
- 52.230-4 Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices—Foreign Concerns.
- 52.230-5 Cost Accounting Standards—Educational Institution.
- 52.230-6 Administration of Cost Accounting Standards.
- 52.230-7 Proposal Disclosure—Cost Accounting Practice Changes.
- 52.231 [Reserved]
- 52.232-1 Payments.
- 52.232-2 Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.
- 52.232-3 Payments under Personal Services Contracts.
- 52.232-4 Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.
- 52.232-5 Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.
- 52.232-6 Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.
- 52.232-7 Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.
- 52.232-8 Discounts for Prompt Payment.
- 52.232-9 Limitation on Withholding of Payments.
- 52.232-10 Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.
- 52.232-11 Extras.
- 52.232-12 Advance Payments.
- 52.232-13 Notice of Progress Payments.
- 52.232-14 Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.
- 52.232-15 Progress Payments Not Included.
- 52.232-16 Progress Payments.
- 52.232-17 Interest.
- 52.232-18 Availability of Funds.
- 52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.
- 52.232-20 Limitation of Cost.
- 52.232-21 [Reserved]
- 52.232-22 Limitation of Funds.
- 52.232-23 Assignment of Claims.
- 52.232-24 Prohibition of Assignment of Claims.
- 52.232-25 Prompt Payment.
- 52.232-26 Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.
- 52.232-27 Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts.
- 52.232-28 Invitation to Propose Performance-Based Payments.

-
- 52.232-29 Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items.
 - 52.232-30 Installment Payments for Commercial Items.
 - 52.232-31 Invitation to Propose Financing Terms.
 - 52.232-32 Performance-Based Payments.
 - 52.232-33 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-System for Award Management.
 - 52.232-34 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer-Other than System for Award Management.
 - 52.232-35 Designation of Office for Government Receipt of Electronic Funds Transfer Information.
 - 52.232-36 Payment by Third Party.
 - 52.232-37 Multiple Payment Arrangements.
 - 52.232-38 Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer.
 - 52.232-39 Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations.
 - 52.232-40 Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors.
 - 52.233-1 Disputes.
 - 52.233-2 Service of Protest.
 - 52.233-3 Protest after Award.
 - 52.233-4 Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim.
 - 52.234-1 Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act.
 - 52.234-2 Notice of Earned Value Management System-Preaward Integrated Baseline Review.
 - 52.234-3 Notice of Earned Value Management System-Postaward Integrated Baseline Review.
 - 52.234-4 Earned Value Management System.
 - 52.235 [Reserved]
 - 52.236-1 Performance of Work by the Contractor.
 - 52.236-2 Differing Site Conditions.
 - 52.236-3 Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.
 - 52.236-4 Physical Data.
 - 52.236-5 Material and Workmanship.
 - 52.236-6 Superintendence by the Contractor.
 - 52.236-7 Permits and Responsibilities.
 - 52.236-8 Other Contracts.
 - 52.236-9 Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.
 - 52.236-10 Operations and Storage Areas.
 - 52.236-11 Use and Possession Prior to Completion.
 - 52.236-12 Cleaning Up.
 - 52.236-13 Accident Prevention.
 - 52.236-14 Availability and Use of Utility Services.
 - 52.236-15 Schedules for Construction Contracts.
 - 52.236-16 Quantity Surveys.
 - 52.236-17 Layout of Work.
 - 52.236-18 Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.
 - 52.236-19 Organization and Direction of the Work.
 - 52.236-20 [Reserved]
 - 52.236-21 Specifications and Drawings for Construction.
 - 52.236-22 Design Within Funding Limitations.
 - 52.236-23 Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor.
 - 52.236-24 Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.
 - 52.236-25 Requirements for Registration of Designers.
 - 52.236-26 Preconstruction Conference.
 - 52.236-27 Site Visit (Construction).
 - 52.236-28 Preparation of Proposals—Construction.
 - 52.237-1 Site Visit.
 - 52.237-2 Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.
 - 52.237-3 Continuity of Services.
 - 52.237-4 Payment by Government to Contractor.
 - 52.237-5 Payment by Contractor to Government.
 - 52.237-6 Incremental Payment by Contractor to Government.
 - 52.237-7 Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance.
 - 52.237-8 Restriction on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.
 - 52.237-9 Waiver of Limitation on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.
 - 52.237-10 Identification of Uncompensated Overtime.
 - 52.237-11 Accepting and Dispensing of \$1 Coin.
 - 52.238 [Reserved]
 - 52.239-1 Privacy or Security Safeguards.
 - 52.240 [Reserved]
 - 52.241 Utility Services Provisions and Clauses.
 - 52.241-1 Electric Service Territory Compliance Representation.
 - 52.241-2 Order of Precedence—Utilities.
 - 52.241-3 Scope and Duration of Contract.
 - 52.241-4 Change in Class of Service.
 - 52.241-5 Contractor’s Facilities.
 - 52.241-6 Service Provisions.
 - 52.241-7 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.
 - 52.241-8 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.
 - 52.241-9 Connection Charge.
 - 52.241-10 Termination Liability.
 - 52.241-11 Multiple Service Locations.
 - 52.241-12 Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring Service Charge.
 - 52.241-13 Capital Credits.
 - 52.242-1 Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs.
 - 52.242-2 Production Progress Reports.
 - 52.242-3 Penalties for Unallowable Costs.
 - 52.242-4 Certification of Final Indirect Costs.
 - 52.242-5 [Reserved]
 - 52.242-6 [Reserved]
 - 52.242-7 [Reserved]
 - 52.242-8 [Reserved]
 - 52.242-9 [Reserved]

- 52.242-10 [Reserved]
- 52.242-11 [Reserved]
- 52.242-12 [Reserved]
- 52.242-13 Bankruptcy.
- 52.242-14 Suspension of Work.
- 52.242-15 Stop-Work Order.
- 52.242-16 [Reserved]
- 52.242-17 Government Delay of Work.
- 52.243-1 Changes—Fixed-Price.
- 52.243-2 Changes—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.243-3 Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.
- 52.243-4 Changes.
- 52.243-5 Changes and Changed Conditions.
- 52.243-6 Change Order Accounting.
- 52.243-7 Notification of Changes.
- 52.244-1 [Reserved]
- 52.244-2 Subcontracts.
- 52.244-3 [Reserved]
- 52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).
- 52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.
- 52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.
- 52.245-1 Government Property.
- 52.245-2 Government Property Installation Operation Services.
- 52.245-3 [Reserved]
- 52.245-4 [Reserved]
- 52.245-5 [Reserved]
- 52.245-6 [Reserved]
- 52.245-7 [Reserved]
- 52.245-8 [Reserved]
- 52.245-9 Use and Charges.
- 52.246-1 Contractor Inspection Requirements.
- 52.246-2 Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-3 Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-4 Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-5 Inspection of Services—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-6 Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.
- 52.246-7 Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed-Price.
- 52.246-8 Inspection of Research and Development—Cost-Reimbursement.
- 52.246-9 Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form).
- 52.246-10 [Reserved]
- 52.246-11 Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement.
- 52.246-12 Inspection of Construction.
- 52.246-13 Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.
- 52.246-14 Inspection of Transportation.
- 52.246-15 Certificate of Conformance.
- 52.246-16 Responsibility for Supplies.
- 52.246-17 Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.
- 52.246-18 Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature.
- 52.246-19 Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.
- 52.246-20 Warranty of Services.
- 52.246-21 Warranty of Construction.
- 52.246-22 [Reserved]
- 52.246-23 Limitation of Liability.
- 52.246-24 Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.
- 52.246-25 Limitation of Liability—Services.
- 52.247-1 Commercial Bill of Lading Notations.
- 52.247-2 Permits, Authorities, or Franchises.
- 52.247-3 Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.
- 52.247-4 Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities.
- 52.247-5 Familiarization with Conditions.
- 52.247-6 Financial Statement.
- 52.247-7 Freight Excluded.
- 52.247-8 Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.
- 52.247-9 Agreed Weight—General Freight.
- 52.247-10 Net Weight—General Freight.
- 52.247-11 Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.
- 52.247-12 Supervision, Labor, or Materials.
- 52.247-13 Accessorial Services—Moving Contracts.
- 52.247-14 Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.
- 52.247-15 Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.
- 52.247-16 Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.
- 52.247-17 Charges.
- 52.247-18 Multiple Shipments.
- 52.247-19 Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading.
- 52.247-20 Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.
- 52.247-21 Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.
- 52.247-22 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.
- 52.247-23 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.
- 52.247-24 Advance Notification by the Government.
- 52.247-25 Government-Furnished Equipment With or Without Operators.
- 52.247-26 Government Direction and Marking.
- 52.247-27 Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.
- 52.247-28 Contractor's Invoices.
- 52.247-29 F.o.b. Origin.
- 52.247-30 F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's Facility.
- 52.247-31 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Allowed.
- 52.247-32 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Prepaid.
- 52.247-33 F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials.
- 52.247-34 F.o.b. Destination.

52.247-35 F.o.b. Destination, Within Consignee's Premises.	52.248-1 Value Engineering.
52.247-36 F.a.s. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.248-2 Value Engineering—Architect-Engineer.
52.247-37 F.o.b. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.248-3 Value Engineering—Construction.
52.247-38 F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.249-1 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).
52.247-39 F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of Importation.	52.249-2 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).
52.247-40 Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.249-3 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).
52.247-41 C.& f. Destination.	52.249-4 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).
52.247-42 C.i.f. Destination.	52.249-5 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).
52.247-43 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.249-6 Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).
52.247-44 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.249-7 Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer).
52.247-45 F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.249-8 Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service).
52.247-46 Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.249-9 Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development).
52.247-47 Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin.	52.249-10 Default (Fixed-Price Construction).
52.247-48 F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.249-11 [Reserved]
52.247-49 Destination Unknown.	52.249-12 Termination (Personal Services).
52.247-50 No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.249-13 [Reserved]
52.247-51 Evaluation of Export Offers.	52.249-14 Excusable Delays.
52.247-52 Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DoD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.250-1 Indemnification Under Public Law 85-804.
52.247-53 Freight Classification Description.	52.250-2 SAFETY Act Coverage Not Applicable.
52.247-54 [Reserved]	52.250-3 SAFETY Act Block Designation/Certification.
52.247-55 F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.250-4 SAFETY Act Pre-qualification Designation Notice.
52.247-56 Transit Arrangements.	52.250-5 SAFETY Act—Equitable Adjustment.
52.247-57 Transportation Transit Privilege Credits.	52.251-1 Government Supply Sources.
52.247-58 Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.251-2 Interagency Fleet Management System Vehicles and Related Services.
52.247-59 F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.252-1 Solicitation Provisions Incorporated by Reference.
52.247-60 Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics.	52.252-2 Clauses Incorporated by Reference.
52.247-61 F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.252-3 Alterations in Solicitation.
52.247-62 Specific Quantities Unknown.	52.252-4 Alterations in Contract.
52.247-63 Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	52.252-5 Authorized Deviations in Provisions.
52.247-64 Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.252-6 Authorized Deviations in Clauses.
52.247-65 F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	52.253-1 Computer Generated Forms.
52.247-66 Returnable Cylinders.	
52.247-67 Submission of Transportation Documents for Audit.	Subpart 52.3—Provision and Clause Matrix
52.247-68 Report of Shipment (REPSHIP).	52.300 Scope of subpart.
	52.301 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses (Matrix).

This page intentionally left blank.

revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performance of this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

(3) *Ceiling price.* The Government will not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and specifies in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(4) *Access to records.* At any time before final payment under this contract, the Contracting Officer (or authorized representative) will have access to the following (access shall be limited to the listing below unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer):

(i) Records that verify that the employees whose time has been included in any invoice meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract;

(ii) For labor hours (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule), when timecards are required as substantiation for payment—

(A) The original timecards (paper-based or electronic);

(B) The Contractor's timekeeping procedures;

(C) Contractor records that show the distribution of labor between jobs or contracts; and

(D) Employees whose time has been included in any invoice for the purpose of verifying that these employees have worked the hours shown on the invoices.

(iii) For material and subcontract costs that are reimbursed on the basis of actual cost—

(A) Any invoices or subcontract agreements substantiating material costs; and

(B) Any documents supporting payment of those invoices.

(5) *Overpayments/Underpayments.* Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of

amounts, on preceding invoices, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. The Contractor shall promptly pay any such reduction within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The Government within 30 days will pay any such increases, unless the parties agree otherwise. The Contractor's payment will be made by check. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall—

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the—

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (*e.g.*, duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected contract line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6)(i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in [41 U.S.C. 7109](#), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, and then at the rate applicable for each six month period as established by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) *Final Decisions.* The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by [33.211](#) if—

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt in a timely manner;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see FAR [32.607-2](#)).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on—

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in [32.608-2](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(viii) Upon receipt and approval of the invoice designated by the Contractor as the “completion invoice” and supporting documentation, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract, any outstanding balances will be paid within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The completion invoice, and supporting documentation, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(7) *Release of claims.* The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions.

(i) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible to exact statement by the Contractor.

(ii) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the Government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(iii) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the Government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(8) *Prompt payment.* The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act ([31 U.S.C. 3903](#)) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(9) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).* If the Government makes payment by EFT, see [52.212-5\(b\)](#) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(10) *Discount.* In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(l) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid an amount for direct labor hours (as defined in the Schedule of the contract) determined by multiplying the number of direct labor hours expended before the effective date of termination by the hourly rate(s) in the contract, less any hourly rate payments already made to the Contractor plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system that have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

52.212-5 Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders— Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)](#), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS— COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) [52.209-10](#), Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (NOV 2015).

(2) [52.233-3](#), Protest After Award (AUG 1996) ([31 U.S.C. 3553](#)).

(3) [52.233-4](#), Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004)(Public Laws 108-77 and 108-78 ([19 U.S.C. 3805 note](#))).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

— (1) [52.203-6](#), Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (SEPT 2006), with Alternate I (OCT 1995) ([41 U.S.C. 4704](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2402](#)).

— (2) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#))).

— (3) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (JUNE 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

— (4) [52.204-10](#), Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (OCT 2016) (Pub. L. 109-282) ([31 U.S.C. 6101 note](#)).

— (5) [Reserved].

— (6) [52.204-14](#), Service Contract Reporting Requirements (OCT 2016) (PUB. L. 111-117, section 743 OF DIV. C).

— (7) [52.204-15](#), Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts (OCT 2016) (PUB. L. 111-117, section 743 OF DIV. C).

— (8) [52.209-6](#), Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment. (OCT 2015) ([31 U.S.C. 6101 note](#)).

— (9) [52.209-9](#), Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters (JUL 2013) ([41 U.S.C. 2313](#)).

— (10) [Reserved].

— (11)(i) [52.219-3](#), Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 657a](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2011) of [52.219-3](#).

— (12)(i) [52.219-4](#), Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (OCT 2014) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) ([15 U.S.C. 657a](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (JAN 2011) of [52.219-4](#).

— (13) [Reserved]

— (14)(i) [52.219-6](#), Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 644](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2011).

— (iii) Alternate II (NOV 2011).

— (15)(i) [52.219-7](#), Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (JUNE 2003) ([15 U.S.C. 644](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (OCT 1995) of [52.219-7](#).

— (iii) Alternate II (MAR 2004) of [52.219-7](#).

— (16) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)).

— (17)(i) [52.219-9](#), Small Business Subcontracting Plan (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(4\)](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).

— (iii) Alternate II (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).

— (iv) Alternate III (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).

— (v) Alternate IV (NOV 2016) of [52.219-9](#).

— (18) [52.219-13](#), Notice of Set-Aside of Orders (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 644\(r\)](#)).

— (19) [52.219-14](#), Limitations on Subcontracting (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(a\)\(14\)](#)).

— (20) [52.219-16](#), Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(4\)\(F\)\(i\)](#)).

— (21) [52.219-27](#), Notice of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (NOV 2011) ([15 U.S.C. 657 f](#)).

— (22) [52.219-28](#), Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (JUL 2013) ([15 U.S.C. 632\(a\)\(2\)](#)).

— (23) [52.219-29](#), Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business Concerns (DEC 2015) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(m\)](#)).

— (24) [52.219-30](#), Notice of Set-Aside for, or Sole Source Award to, Women-Owned Small Business Concerns Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Program (DEC 2015) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(m\)](#)).

— (25) [52.222-3](#), Convict Labor (JUNE 2003) (E.O. 11755).

— (26) [52.222-19](#), Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (OCT 2016) (E.O. 13126).

— (27) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).

— (28) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

— (29) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

— (30) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

— (31) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

— (32) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).

— (33)(i) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

— (ii) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

— (34) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (OCT 2015). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in [22.1803](#).)

— (35) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016). (Applies at \$50 million for solicitations and resultant contracts issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017; applies at \$500,000

for solicitations and resultant contracts issued after April 24, 2017).

Note to paragraph (b)(35): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

— (36) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

— (37)(i) [52.223-9](#), Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (MAY 2008) ([42 U.S.C. 6962\(c\)\(3\)\(A\)\(ii\)](#)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

— (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2008) of [52.223-9](#) ([42 U.S.C. 6962\(i\)\(2\)\(C\)](#)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

— (38) [52.223-11](#), Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

— (39) [52.223-12](#), Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

— (40)(i) [52.223-13](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Imaging Equipment (JUN 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

— (ii) Alternate I (OCT 2015) of [52.223-13](#).

— (41)(i) [52.223-14](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Televisions (JUN 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

— (ii) Alternate I (JUN 2014) of [52.223-14](#).

— (42) [52.223-15](#), Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 8259b](#)).

— (43)(i) [52.223-16](#), Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Personal Computer Products (OCT 2015) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

— (ii) Alternate I (JUN 2014) of [52.223-16](#).

— (44) [52.223-18](#), Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving (AUG 2011) (E.O. 13513).

— (45) [52.223-20](#), Aerosols (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

— (46) [52.223-21](#), Foams (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693).

— (47) [52.225-1](#), Buy American—Supplies (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 83](#)).

— (48)(i) [52.225-3](#), Buy American—Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 83](#), [19 U.S.C. 3301](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 2112](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 3805](#) note, [19 U.S.C. 4001](#) note, Pub. L. 103-182, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, 110-138, 112-41, 112-42, and 112-43).

— (ii) Alternate I (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

— (iii) Alternate II (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

— (iv) Alternate III (MAY 2014) of [52.225-3](#).

— (49) [52.225-5](#), Trade Agreements (OCT 2016) ([19 U.S.C. 2501](#), *et seq.*, [19 U.S.C. 3301](#) note).

— (50) [52.225-13](#), Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUNE 2008) (E.O.'s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

— (51) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

— (52) [52.226-4](#), Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (NOV 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 5150](#)).

— (53) [52.226-5](#), Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (NOV 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 5150](#)).

— (54) [52.232-29](#), Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (FEB 2002) ([41 U.S.C. 4505](#), [10 U.S.C. 2307\(f\)](#)).

— (55) [52.232-30](#), Installment Payments for Commercial Items (OCT 1995) ([41 U.S.C. 4505](#), [10 U.S.C. 2307\(f\)](#)).

— (56) [52.232-33](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management (JUL 2013) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

— (57) [52.232-34](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than System for Award Management (JUL 2013) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

— (58) [52.232-36](#), Payment by Third Party (MAY 2014) ([31 U.S.C. 3332](#)).

— (59) [52.239-1](#), Privacy or Security Safeguards (AUG 1996) ([5 U.S.C. 552a](#)).

— (60)(i) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)).

— (ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of [52.247-64](#).

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items: [*Contracting Officer check as appropriate.*]

— (1) [52.222-17](#), Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (MAY 2014)(E.O. 13495).

— (2) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (3) [52.222-42](#), Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (4) [52.222-43](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards-Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (5) [52.222-44](#), Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (MAY 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 206](#) and [41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (6) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (7) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

— (8) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015).

— (9) [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706).

— (10) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)).

— (11) [52.237-11](#), Accepting and Dispensing of \$1 Coin (SEPT 2008) ([31 U.S.C. 5112\(p\)\(1\)](#)).

(d) *Comptroller General Examination of Record*. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at [52.215-2](#), Audit and Records—Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor’s directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR [subpart 4.7](#), Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1) in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(i) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)).

(ii) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (NOV 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iii) [52.222-17](#), Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers (MAY 2014) (E.O. 13495). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (l) of FAR clause [52.222-17](#).

(iv) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015)

(v) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(vi) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(vii) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(viii) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#))

(ix) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(x) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xi) (A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(xii) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xiii) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(xiv) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (OCT 2015) (E.O. 12989).

(xv) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015).

(xvi) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016) (Applies at \$50 million for solicitations and resultant contracts issued from October 25, 2016 through April 24, 2017; applies at \$500,000 for solicitations and resultant contracts issued after April 24, 2017).

Note to paragraph (e)(1)(xvi): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(xvii) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

(xviii) [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706).

(xix) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

(xx) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)). Flow

down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause [52.226-6](#).

(xxi) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Feb 2000). As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)\(i\)](#), delete paragraph (d) from the basic clause, redesignate paragraph (e) as paragraph (d), and revise the reference to “paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this clause” in the redesignated paragraph (d) to read “paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this clause.”

Alternate II (Jan 2017). As prescribed in [12.301\(b\)\(4\)\(ii\)](#), substitute the following paragraphs (d)(1) and (e)(1) for paragraphs (d)(1) and (e)(1) of the basic clause as follows:

(d)(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, an appropriate Inspector General appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1978 ([5 U.S.C. App.](#)), or an authorized representative of either of the foregoing officials shall have access to and right to—

(i) Examine any of the Contractor’s or any subcontractors’ records that pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, this contract; and

(ii) Interview any officer or employee regarding such transactions.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause in a subcontract for commercial items, other than—

(i) *Paragraph (d) of this clause.* This paragraph flows down to all subcontracts, except the authority of the Inspector General under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) does not flow down; and

(ii) *Those clauses listed in this paragraph (e)(1).* Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause—

(A) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Oct 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)).

(B) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5).

(C) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Nov 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\) and \(3\)](#)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(D) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

(E) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (Sept 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(F) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(G) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(H) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(I) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(J) *(1)* [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (Mar 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(2) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(K) [52.222-51](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(L) [52.222-53](#), Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (May 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)).

(M) [52.222-54](#), Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015) (Executive Order 12989).

(N) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Dec 2015).

(O) [52.222-59](#) Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

Note to paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(O): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-59 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(P) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016).

(Q) [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706).

(R) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note)

(S) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (May 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause [52.226-6](#).

(T) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) ([46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241\(b\)](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

52.213-1 Fast Payment Procedure.

As prescribed in [13.404](#), insert the following clause:

FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE (MAY 2006)

(a) *General.* The Government will pay invoices based on the Contractor's delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, to the point of first receipt by the Government).

(b) *Responsibility for supplies.*(1) Title to the supplies passes to the Government upon delivery to—

(i) A post office or common carrier for shipment to the specific destination; or

(ii) The point of first receipt by the Government, if shipment is by means other than Postal Service or common carrier.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement, the Contractor shall—

(i) Assume all responsibility and risk of loss for supplies not received at destination, damaged in transit, or not conforming to purchase requirements; and

(ii) Replace, repair, or correct those supplies promptly at the Contractor's expense, if instructed to do so by the Contracting Officer within 180 days from the date title to the supplies vests in the Government.

(c) *Preparation of invoice.*(1) Upon delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, the point of first receipt by the Government), the Contractor shall—

(i) Prepare an invoice as provided in this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement; and

(ii) Display prominently on the invoice "FAST PAY." Invoices not prominently marked "FAST PAY" via manual or electronic means may be accepted by the payment office for fast payment. If the payment office declines to make fast payment, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with procedures applicable to invoices to which the Fast Payment clause does not apply.

(2) If the purchase price excludes the cost of transportation, the Contractor shall enter the prepaid shipping cost on the invoice as a separate item. The Contractor shall not include the cost of parcel post insurance. If transportation charges are stated separately on the invoice, the Contractor shall retain related paid freight bills or other transportation billings paid separately for a period of 3 years and shall furnish the bills to the Government upon request.

(3) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement requires the preparation of a receiving report, the Contractor shall either—

(i) Submit the receiving report on the prescribed form with the invoice; or

(ii) Include the following information on the invoice:

(A) Shipment number.

(B) Mode of shipment.

(C) At line item level—

(1) National stock number and/or manufacturer's part number;

(2) Unit of measure;

(3) Ship-To Point;

(4) Mark-For Point, if in the contract; and

(5) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(4) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement does not require preparation of a receiving report on a prescribed form, the Contractor shall include on the invoice the following information at the line item level, in addition to that required in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause:

(i) Ship-To Point.

(ii) Mark-For Point.

(iii) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(5) Where a receiving report is not required, the Contractor shall include a copy of the invoice in each shipment.

(d) *Certification of invoice.* The Contractor certifies by submitting an invoice to the Government that the supplies being billed to the Government have been shipped or delivered in accordance with shipping instructions issued by the ordering officer, in the quantities shown on the invoice, and that the supplies are in the quantity and of the quality designated by the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement.

(e) *FAST PAY container identification.* The Contractor shall mark all outer shipping containers "FAST PAY." When outer shipping containers are not marked "FAST PAY," the payment office may make fast payment. If the payment office declines to make fast payment, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with procedures applicable to invoices to which the Fast Payment clause does not apply.

(End of clause)

52.213-2 Invoices.

As prescribed in [13.302-5](#)(b), insert the following clause:

INVOICES (APR 1984)

The Contractor's invoices must be submitted before payment can be made. The Contractor will be paid on the basis of the invoice, which must state—

(a) The starting and ending dates of the subscription delivery; and

(b) Either that orders have been placed in effect for the addressees required, or that the orders will be placed in effect upon receipt of payment.

(End of clause)

52.213-3 Notice to Supplier.

As prescribed in [13.302-5](#)(c), insert the following clause:

NOTICE TO SUPPLIER (APR 1984)

This is a firm order ONLY if your price does not exceed the maximum line item or total price in the Schedule. Submit invoices to the Contracting Officer. If you cannot perform in exact accordance with this order, WITHHOLD PERFORMANCE,

and notify the Contracting Officer immediately, giving your quotation.

(End of clause)

52.213-4 Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items).

As prescribed in [13.302-5\(d\)](#), insert the following clause:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITIONS
(OTHER THAN COMMERCIAL ITEMS) (JAN 2017)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses that are incorporated by reference:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

(i) [52.222-3](#), Convict Labor (JUN 2003) (E.O. 11755).

(ii) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).

(iii) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(iv) [52.225-13](#), Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JUN 2008) (E.O.s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

(v) [52.233-3](#), Protest After Award (AUG 1996) ([31 U.S.C. 3553](#)).

(vi) [52.233-4](#), Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Pub. L. 108-77, 108-78 ([19 U.S.C. 3805 note](#))).

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that apply:

(i) [52.232-1](#), Payments (APR 1984).

(ii) [52.232-8](#), Discounts for Prompt Payment (FEB 2002).

(iii) [52.232-11](#), Extras (APR 1984).

(iv) [52.232-25](#), Prompt Payment (JUL 2013).

(v) [52.232-39](#), Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations (JUN 2013).

(vi) [52.232-40](#), Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (DEC 2013)

(vii) [52.233-1](#), Disputes (MAY 2014).

(viii) [52.244-6](#), Subcontracts for Commercial Items (JAN 2017).

(ix) [52.253-1](#), Computer Generated Forms (JAN 1991).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the following FAR clauses, incorporated by reference, unless the circumstances do not apply:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

(i) [52.204-10](#), Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards (OCT 2016) (Pub. L. 109-

282) ([31 U.S.C. 6101 note](#)) (Applies to contracts valued at \$30,000 or more).

(ii) [52.222-19](#), Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (OCT 2016) (E.O. 13126) (Applies to contracts for supplies exceeding the micro-purchase threshold.)

(iii) [52.222-20](#), Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment Exceeding \$15,000 (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 65](#)) (Applies to supply contracts over \$15,000 in the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands).

(iv) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)) (applies to contracts of \$150,000 or more).

(v) [52.222-36](#), Equal Employment for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)) (Applies to contracts over \$15,000, unless the work is to be performed outside the United States by employees recruited outside the United States.) (For purposes of this clause, “United States” includes the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.)

(vi) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)) (Applies to contracts of \$150,000 or more).

(vii) [52.222-41](#), Service Contract Labor Standards (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)) (Applies to service contracts over \$2,500 that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and will be performed in the United States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, or the outer Continental Shelf).

(viii)(A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627) (Applies to all solicitations and contracts).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) (Applies if the Contracting Officer has filled in the following information with regard to applicable directives or notices: Document title(s), source for obtaining document(s), and contract performance location outside the United States to which the document applies).

(ix) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015) (Applies when [52.222-6](#) or [52.222-41](#) are in the contract and performance in whole or in part is in the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia)).

(x) [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706) (Applies when [52.222-6](#) or [52.222-41](#) are in the contract and performance in whole or in part is in the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia.))

(xi) [52.223-5](#), Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information (MAY 2011) (E.O. 13423) (Applies to services performed on Federal facilities).

(xii) [52.223-11](#), Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693)(applies to contracts for products as prescribed at FAR 23.804(a)(1)).

(xiii) [52.223-12](#), Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of refrigeration equipment and air conditioners).

(xiv) [52.223-15](#), Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007) ([42 U.S.C. 8259b](#)) (Unless exempt pursuant to [23.204](#), applies to contracts when energy-consuming products listed in the ENERGY STAR® Program or Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP)) will be—

(A) Delivered;

(B) Acquired by the Contractor for use in performing services at a Federally-controlled facility;

(C) Furnished by the Contractor for use by the Government; or

(D) Specified in the design of a building or work, or incorporated during its construction, renovation, or maintenance).

(xv) [52.223-20](#), Aerosols (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to contracts for products that may contain high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons as a propellant or as a solvent; or contracts for maintenance or repair of electronic or mechanical devices).

(xvi) [52.223-21](#), Foams (JUN 2016) (E.O. 13693) (Applies to contracts for products that may contain high global warming potential hydrofluorocarbons or refrigerant blends containing hydrofluorocarbons as a foam blowing agent; or contracts for construction of buildings or facilities).

(xvii) [52.225-1](#), Buy American—Supplies (MAY 2014) ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)) (Applies to contracts for supplies, and to contracts for services involving the furnishing of supplies, for use in the United States or its outlying areas, if the value of the supply contract or supply portion of a service contract exceeds the micro-purchase threshold and the acquisition—

(A) Is set aside for small business concerns; or

(B) Cannot be set aside for small business concerns (see [19.502-2](#)), and does not exceed \$25,000).

(xviii) [52.226-6](#), Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (MAY 2014) ([42 U.S.C. 1792](#)) (Applies to contracts greater than \$25,000 that provide for the provision, the service, or the sale of food in the United States).

(xix) [52.232-33](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management (JUL 2013) (Applies when the payment will be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) and the payment office uses the System for

Award Management (SAM) database as its source of EFT information).

(xx) [52.232-34](#), Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than System for Award Management (JUL 2013) (Applies when the payment will be made by EFT and the payment office does not use the SAM database as its source of EFT information).

(xxi) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. App. 1241](#)) (Applies to supplies transported by ocean vessels (except for the types of subcontracts listed at [47.504\(d\)](#)).

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that may apply:

(i) [52.204-21](#), Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems (JUN 2016) (Applies to contracts when the contractor or a subcontractor at any tier may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system.

(ii) [52.209-6](#), Protecting the Government’s Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (OCT 2015) (Applies to contracts over \$35,000).

(iii) [52.211-17](#), Delivery of Excess Quantities (SEPT 1989) (Applies to fixed-price supplies).

(iv) [52.247-29](#), F.o.b. Origin (FEB 2006) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. origin).

(v) [52.247-34](#), F.o.b. Destination (NOV 1991) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. destination).

(c) [FAR 52.252-2](#), *Clauses Incorporated by Reference (FEB 1998)*. This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

[Insert one or more Internet addresses]

(d) *Inspection/Acceptance*. The Contractor shall tender for acceptance only those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its postacceptance rights—

(1) Within a reasonable period of time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(e) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence

beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(f) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges that the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government, using its standard record keeping system,

have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(g) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(h) *Warranty.* The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(2) Employees or independent contractors who entered into a valid contract to arbitrate prior to the Contractor bidding on a contract containing this clause, implementing Executive Order 13673. This exception does not apply:

(i) If the contractor is permitted to change the terms of the contract with the employee or independent contractor; or

(ii) When the contract with the employee or independent contractor is renegotiated or replaced.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts that exceed \$1,000,000. This paragraph does not apply to subcontracts for commercial items.

Note to 52.222-61: By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, 52.222-61 is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined section will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the *Federal Register* advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(End of clause)

52.222-62 Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706.

As prescribed at 22.2110, insert the following clause:

PAID SICK LEAVE UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706
(JAN 2017)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause (in accordance with 29 CFR 13.2)–

“Child”, “domestic partner”, and “domestic violence” have the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Employee”–

(1)(i) Means any person engaged in performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by Executive Order (E.O.) 13706, and

(A) Whose wages under such contract are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute ([41 U.S.C. chapter 67](#)), the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute ([40 U.S.C. chapter 31](#), subchapter IV), or the Fair Labor Standards Act ([29 U.S.C. chapter 8](#)),

(B) Including employees who qualify for an exemption from the Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime provisions,

(C) Regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the individual and the employer; and

(ii) Includes any person performing work on or in connection with the contract and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship or training program registered with the Department of Labor’s Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship.

(2)(i) An employee performs “on” a contract if the employee directly performs the specific services called for by the contract; and

(ii) An employee performs “in connection with” a contract if the employee's work activities are necessary to the performance of a contract but are not the specific services called for by the contract.

“Individual related by blood or affinity whose close association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship” has the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“Multiemployer” plan means a plan to which more than one employer is required to contribute and which is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements between one or more employee organizations and more than one employer.

“Paid sick leave” means compensated absence from employment that is required by E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

“Parent”, “sexual assault”, “spouse”, and “stalking” have the meaning given in 29 CFR 13.2.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

(b) *Executive Order 13706.* (1) This contract is subject to E.O. 13706 and the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the E.O.

(2) If this contract is not performed wholly within the United States, this clause only applies with respect to that part of the contract that is performed within the United States.

(c) *Paid sick leave.* The Contractor shall–

(1) Permit each employee engaged in performing work on or in connection with this contract to earn not less than 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked;

(2) Allow accrual and use of paid sick leave as required by E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;

(3) Comply with the accrual, use, and other requirements set forth in 29 CFR 13.5 and 13.6, which are incorporated by reference in this contract;

(4) Provide paid sick leave to all employees when due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by 29 CFR 13.24), rebate, or kickback on any account;

(5) Provide pay and benefits for paid sick leave used no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the paid sick leave was taken; and

(6) Be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor with the requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause.

(d) Contractors may fulfill their obligations under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 jointly with other contractors through a multiemployer plan, or may fulfill their obligations through an individual fund, plan, or program (see 29 CFR 13.8).

(e) *Withholding.* The Contracting Officer will, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this or any other Fed-

eral contract with the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay employees the full amount owed to compensate for any violation of the requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, or this clause, including—

(1) Any pay and/or benefits denied or lost by reason of the violation;

(2) Other actual monetary losses sustained as a direct result of the violation; and

(3) Liquidated damages.

(f) *Payment suspension/contract termination/contractor debarment.* (1) In the event of a failure to comply with E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, or this clause, the contracting agency may, on its own action or after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor take action to cause suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(2) Any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination for default or cause.

(3) A breach of the contract clause may be grounds for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 13.52.

(g) The paid sick leave required by E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause is in addition to the Contractor's obligations under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, and the Contractor may not receive credit toward its prevailing wage or fringe benefit obligations under those Acts for any paid sick leave provided in satisfaction of the requirements of E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(h) Nothing in E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13 shall excuse noncompliance with or supersede any applicable Federal or State law, any applicable law or municipal ordinance, or a collective bargaining agreement requiring greater paid sick leave or leave rights than those established under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(i) *Recordkeeping* (1) The Contractor shall make and maintain, for no less than three (3) years from the completion of the work on the contract, records containing the following information for each employee, which the Contractor shall make available upon request for inspection, copying, and transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor:

(i) Name, address, and social security number of each employee.

(ii) The employee's occupation(s) or classification(s).

(iii) The rate or rates of wages paid (including all pay and benefits provided).

(iv) The number of daily and weekly hours worked.

(v) Any deductions made.

(vi) The total wages paid (including all pay and benefits provided) each pay period.

(vii) A copy of notifications to employees of the amount of paid sick leave the employee has accrued, as required under 29 CFR 13.5(a)(2).

(viii) A copy of employees' requests to use paid sick leave, if in writing, or, if not in writing, any other records reflecting such employee requests.

(ix) Dates and amounts of paid sick leave taken by employees (unless the Contractor's paid time off policy satisfies the requirements of E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13 as described in 29 CFR 13.5(f)(5), leave shall be designated in records as paid sick leave pursuant to E.O. 13706).

(x) A copy of any written responses to employees' requests to use paid sick leave, including explanations for any denials of such requests, as required under 29 CFR 13.5(d)(3).

(xi) Any records reflecting the certification and documentation the Contractor may require an employee to provide under 29 CFR 13.5(e), including copies of any certification or documentation provided by an employee.

(xii) Any other records showing any tracking of or calculations related to an employee's accrual or use of paid sick leave.

(xiii) The relevant contract.

(xiv) The regular pay and benefits provided to an employee for each use of paid sick leave.

(xv) Any financial payment made for unused paid sick leave upon a separation from employment intended, pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(b)(5), to relieve the Contractor from the obligation to reinstate such paid sick leave as otherwise required by 29 CFR 13.5(b)(4).

(2)(i) If the Contractor wishes to distinguish between an employee's covered and noncovered work, the Contractor shall keep records or other proof reflecting such distinctions. Only if the Contractor adequately segregates the employee's time will time spent on noncovered work be excluded from hours worked counted toward the accrual of paid sick leave. Similarly, only if the Contractor adequately segregates the employee's time may the Contractor properly refuse an employee's request to use paid sick leave on the ground that the employee was scheduled to perform noncovered work during the time he or she asked to use paid sick leave.

(ii) If the Contractor estimates covered hours worked by an employee who performs work in connection with contracts covered by the E.O. pursuant to 29 CFR 13.5(a)(i) or (iii), the Contractor shall keep records or other proof of the verifiable information on which such estimates are reasonably based. Only if the Contractor relies on an estimate that is reasonable and based on verifiable information will an employee's time spent in connection with noncovered work be excluded from hours worked counted toward the accrual of paid sick leave. If the Contractor estimates the amount of time an employee spends performing in connection with contracts

covered by the E.O., the Contractor shall permit the employee to use his or her paid sick leave during any work time for the Contractor.

(3) In the event the Contractor is not obligated by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, or the Fair Labor Standards Act to keep records of an employee's hours worked, such as because the employee is exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements, and the Contractor chooses to use the assumption permitted by 29 CFR 13.5(a)(1)(iii), the Contractor is excused from the requirement in paragraph (i)(1)(iv) of this clause and 29 CFR 13.25(a)(4) to keep records of the employee's number of daily and weekly hours worked.

(4)(i) Records relating to medical histories or domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking, created for purposes of E.O. 13706, whether of an employee or an employee's child, parent, spouse, domestic partner, or other individual related by blood or affinity whose close association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship, shall be maintained as confidential records in separate files/records from the usual personnel files.

(ii) If the confidentiality requirements of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA), section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and/or the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) apply to records or documents created to comply with the recordkeeping requirements in this contract clause, the records and documents shall also be maintained in compliance with the confidentiality requirements of the GINA, section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and/or ADA as described in 29 CFR 1635.9, 41 CFR 60-741.23(d), and 29 CFR 1630.14(c)(1), respectively.

(iii) The Contractor shall not disclose any documentation used to verify the need to use 3 or more consecutive days of paid sick leave for the purposes listed in 29 CFR 13.5(c)(1)(iv) (as described in 29 CFR 13.5(e)(1)(ii)) and shall maintain confidentiality about any domestic abuse, sexual assault, or stalking, unless the employee consents or when disclosure is required by law.

(5) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(6) Nothing in this contract clause limits or otherwise modifies the Contractor's recordkeeping obligations, if any, under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, E.O. 13658, their respective implementing regulations, or any other applicable law.

(j) *Interference/discrimination.* (1) The Contractor shall not in any manner interfere with an employee's accrual or use of paid sick leave as required by E.O. 13706 or 29 CFR part 13. Interference includes, but is not limited to—

(i) Miscalculating the amount of paid sick leave an employee has accrued;

(ii) Denying or unreasonably delaying a response to a proper request to use paid sick leave;

(iii) Discouraging an employee from using paid sick leave;

(iv) Reducing an employee's accrued paid sick leave by more than the amount of such leave used;

(v) Transferring an employee to work on contracts not covered by the E.O. to prevent the accrual or use of paid sick leave;

(vi) Disclosing confidential information contained in certification or other documentation provided to verify the need to use paid sick leave; or

(vii) Making the use of paid sick leave contingent on the employee's finding a replacement worker or the fulfillment of the Contractor's operational needs.

(2) The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee for—

(i) Using, or attempting to use, paid sick leave as provided for under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;

(ii) Filing any complaint, initiating any proceeding, or otherwise asserting any right or claim under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13;

(iii) Cooperating in any investigation or testifying in any proceeding under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13; or

(iv) Informing any other person about his or her rights under E.O. 13706 and 29 CFR part 13.

(k) *Notice.* The Contractor shall notify all employees performing work on or in connection with a contract covered by the E.O. of the paid sick leave requirements of E.O. 13706, 29 CFR part 13, and this clause by posting a notice provided by the Department of Labor in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite so it may be readily seen by employees. Contractors that customarily post notices to employees electronically may post the notice electronically, provided such electronic posting is displayed prominently on any website that is maintained by the Contractor, whether external or internal, and customarily used for notices to employees about terms and conditions of employment.

(l) *Disputes concerning labor standards.* Disputes related to the application of E.O. 13706 to this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of the contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR part 13. Disputes within the meaning of this contract clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(m) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (m), in all subcontracts, regardless of dollar value, that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Require-

ments (Construction) statute, and are to be performed in whole or in part in the United States.

52.244-1 [Reserved]**52.244-2 Subcontracts.**

As prescribed in [44.204\(a\)\(1\)](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS (OCT 2010)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Approved purchasing system” means a Contractor’s purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with [Part 44](#) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

“Consent to subcontract” means the Contracting Officer’s written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

“Subcontract” means any contract, as defined in FAR [Subpart 2.1](#), entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (c) or (d) of this clause.

(c) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that—

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds—

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer’s written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

(e)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this clause, including the following information:

(i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.

(ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.

(iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.

(iv) The proposed subcontract price.

(v) The subcontractor’s current, complete, and accurate certified cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.

(vi) The subcontractor’s Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.

(vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting—

(A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(C) The reason certified cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor’s certified cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor’s certified cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor’s price objective and the price negotiated; and

(G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this clause.

(f) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor’s purchasing system shall constitute a determination—

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or

(3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(g) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR [15.404-4\(c\)\(4\)\(i\)](#).

(h) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(i) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR [Subpart 44.3](#).

(j) Paragraphs (c) and (e) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

(End of clause)

Alternate I (June 2007). As prescribed in [44.204\(a\)\(2\)](#), substitute the following paragraph (e)(2) for paragraph (e)(2) of the basic clause:

(e)(2) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent is not required under paragraph (c), or (d) of this clause, the Contractor nevertheless shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any (i) cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract, or (ii) fixed-price subcontract that exceeds either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract. The notification shall include the information required by paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (e)(1)(iv) of this clause.

52.244-3 [Reserved]

52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).

As prescribed in [44.204\(b\)](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTORS AND OUTSIDE ASSOCIATES AND
 CONSULTANTS (ARCHITECT-ENGINEER SERVICES)
 (AUG 1998)

Any subcontractors and outside associates or consultants required by the Contractor in connection with the services covered by the contract will be limited to individuals or firms that were specifically identified and agreed to during negotiations. The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before making any substitution for these subcontractors, associates, or consultants.

(End of clause)

52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.

As prescribed in [44.204\(c\)](#), insert the following clause:

COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical

extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Pub. L. 101-510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

(End of clause)

52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.

As prescribed in [44.403](#), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Commercial item” and “commercially available off-the-shelf item” have the meanings contained in Federal Acquisition Regulation [2.101](#), Definitions.

“Subcontract” includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or non-developmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) [52.203-13](#), Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (OCT 2015) ([41 U.S.C. 3509](#)), if the subcontract exceeds \$5.5 million and has a performance period of more than 120 days. In altering this clause to identify the appropriate parties, all disclosures of violation of the civil False Claims Act or of Federal criminal law shall be directed to the agency Office of the Inspector General, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(ii) [52.203-15](#), Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5), if the subcontract is funded under the Recovery Act.

(iii) [52.204-21](#), Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems (JUN 2016), other than subcontracts for commercially available off-the-shelf items, if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause [52.204-21](#).

(iv) [52.219-8](#), Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Nov 2016) ([15 U.S.C. 637\(d\)\(2\)](#) and (3)), if the subcontract offers further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$700,000 (\$1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include [52.219-8](#) in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(v) [52.222-21](#), Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (APR 2015).

(vi) [52.222-26](#), Equal Opportunity (SEPT 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(vii) [52.222-35](#), Equal Opportunity for Veterans (OCT 2015) ([38 U.S.C. 4212\(a\)](#));

(viii) [52.222-36](#), Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (JUL 2014) ([29 U.S.C. 793](#)).

(ix) [52.222-37](#), Employment Reports on Veterans (FEB 2016) ([38 U.S.C. 4212](#)).

(x) [52.222-40](#), Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause [52.222-40](#).

(xi)(A) [52.222-50](#), Combating Trafficking in Persons (MAR 2015) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(B) Alternate I (MAR 2015) of [52.222-50](#) ([22 U.S.C. chapter 78](#) and E.O. 13627).

(xii) [52.222-55](#), Minimum Wages under Executive Order 13658 (DEC 2015), if flowdown is required in accordance with paragraph (k) of FAR clause [52.222-55](#).

(xiii) [52.222-59](#), Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016), if the estimated subcontract value exceeds \$500,000, and is for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

Note to paragraph 52.244-6(c)(1)(xiii): By a court order issued on October 24, 2016, paragraph (c)(1)(xiii) is enjoined indefinitely as of the date of the order. The enjoined paragraph will become effective immediately if the court terminates the injunction. At that time, GSA, DoD and NASA will publish a document in the Federal Register advising the public of the termination of the injunction.

(xiv) [52.222-60](#), Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673) (OCT 2016), if the estimated subcontract value exceeds \$500,000, and is for other than commercially available off-the-shelf items.

(xv) [52.222-62](#), Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (JAN 2017) (E.O. 13706), if flowdown is required in accordance with paragraph (m) of FAR clause [52.222-62](#).

(xvi) [52.225-26](#), Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (OCT 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; [10 U.S.C. 2302 Note](#)).

(xvii) [52.232-40](#), Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (DEC 2013), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause [52.232-40](#).

(xviii) [52.247-64](#), Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (FEB 2006) ([46 U.S.C. App. 1241](#) and [10 U.S.C. 2631](#)), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause [52.247-64](#).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(End of clause)

This page intentionally left blank.

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.222-40 Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act.	22.1605	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A
52.222-41 Service Contract Labor Standards.	22.1006(a)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A		A	A	A			A	A		
52.222-42 Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.	22.1006(b)	C	No	I					A	A			A		A	A	A			A	A		
52.222-43 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	22.1006(c)(1)	C	Yes	I					A				A		A	A	A			A	A		
52.222-44 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards—Price Adjustment.	22.1006(c)(2)	C	Yes	I					A				A		A	A	A			A	A		
52.222-46 Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees.	22.1103	P	Yes	L					A	A													
52.222-48 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Certification.	22.1006(e)(1)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A								A		
52.222-49 Service Contract Labor Standards—Place of Performance Unknown.	22.1006(f)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A		A	A				A	A		
52.222-50 Combating Trafficking in Persons.	22.1705(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Alternate I	22.1705(a)(2)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-51 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements.	22.1006(e)(2)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A								A		
52.222-52 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Certification.	22.1006(e)(3)	P	Yes	I					A	A			A								A		
52.222-53 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements.	22.1006(e)(4)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A								A		
52.222-54 Employment Eligibility Verification.	22.1803	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A		A	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
52.222-55 Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658.	22.1906	C	Yes	I					A	A	A	A	A		A	A				A	A		A	
52.222-56 Certification Regarding Trafficking in Persons Compliance Plan.	22.1705(b)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	
52.222-57 Representation Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673)	22.2007(a)	P	Yes	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-58 Subcontractor Responsibility Matters Regarding Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673)	22.2007(b)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-59 Compliance with Labor Laws (Executive Order 13673)	22.2007(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-60 Paycheck Transparency (Executive Order 13673)	22.2007(d)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-61 Arbitration of Contractor Employee Claims (Executive Order 13673)	22.2007(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.222-62 Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706	22.1110	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.223-1 Biobased Product Certification.	23.406(a)	P	Yes	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-2 Affirmative Procurement of Biobased Products Under Service and Construction Contracts.	23.406(b)	C	Yes	I					A	A	A	A	A		A	A		A	A	A	A			A
52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.303	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
Alternate I	23.303(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.223-4 Recovered Material Certification.	23.406(c)	P	Yes	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.223-5 Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.	23.1005	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
Alternate I	23.1005(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
Alternate II	23.1005(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	a	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.223-6 Drug-Free Workplace.	23.505	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.223-7 Notice of Radioactive Materials.	23.602	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A		A	A				A		
52.223-9 Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products.	23.406(d)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A
Alternate I	23.406(d)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A
52.223-10 Waste Reduction Program.	23.705(a)	C	Yes	I					A	A					A			A						

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.223-11 Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons.	23.804(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-12 Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.	23.804(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-13 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Imaging Equipment.	23.705(c)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
Alternate I	23.705(c)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
52.223-14 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Televisions.	23.705(d)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
Alternate I	23.705(d)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
52.223-15 Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products.	23.206	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-16 Acquisition of EPEAT®-Registered Personal Computer Products.	23.705(b)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
Alternate I	23.705(b)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
52.223-17 Affirmative Procurement of EPA-designated Items in Service and Construction Contracts.	23.406(e)	C	Yes	I					A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.223-18 Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving	23.1105	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.223-19 Compliance with Environmental Management Systems.	23.903	C	Yes	I			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	
52.223-20 Aerosols.	23.804(a)(3)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-21 Foams.	23.804(a)(4)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-22 Public Disclosure of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Reduction Goals-Representation	23.804(b)	P	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.	24.104(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.224-2 Privacy Act.	24.104(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.225-1 Buy American—Supplies.	25.1101(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		A
52.225-2 Buy American Certificate.	25.1101(a)(2)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A		
52.225-3 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act.	25.1101(b)(1)(i)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A		A
Alternate I	25.1101(b)(1)(ii)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A		A
Alternate II	25.1101(b)(1)(iii)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A		A
Alternate III	25.1101(b)(1)(iv)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A		A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.225-4 Buy American—Free Trade Agreements-Israeli Trade Act Certificate.	25.1101(b)(2)(i)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
Alternate I	25.1101(b)(2)(ii)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
Alternate II	25.1101(b)(2)(iii)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
Alternate III	25.1101(b)(2)(iv)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
52.225-5 Trade Agreements.	25.1101(c)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A													A		A		A
52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.	25.1101(c)(2)	P	No	K	A	A													A		A		
52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Statute for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	25.1101(d)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A											A		A		A
52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.	25.1101(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A					A	A	A				A		A		A
52.225-9 Buy American—Construction Materials.	25.1102(a)	C	No									A	A										
52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials.	25.1102(b)(1)	P	No									A	A										
Alternate I	25.1102(b)(2)	P	No									A	A										
52.225-11 Buy American—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(c)	C	No									A	A										
Alternate I	25.1102(c)(3)	C	No									A	A										
52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Requirement—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(d)(1)	P	No									A	A										
Alternate I	25.1102(d)(2)	P	No									A	A										
Alternate II	25.1102(d)(3)	P	No									A	A										
52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.	25.1103(a)	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.225-14 Inconsistency Between English Version and Translation of Contract.	25.1103(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.	25.1103(c)	P	Yes	M	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.225-18 Place of Manufacture.	25.1101(f)	P	No	K	R	R							A						A		A		A
52.225-19 Contractor Personnel in a Designated Operational Area or Supporting a Diplomatic or Consular Mission Outside the United States.	25.301-4	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.225-20 Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan—Certification.	25.1103(d)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
52.225-21 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.	25.1102(e)(1)	C	No									A	A											
52.225-22 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials.	25.1102(e)(1)	P	No									A	A											
Alternate I	25.1102(e)(1)	P	No									A	A											
52.225-23 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(e)(1)	C	No									A	A											
Alternate I	25.1102(e)(1)	C	No									A	A											
52.225-24 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Manufactured Goods—Buy American Statute—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(e)(1)	P	No									A	A											
Alternate I	25.1102(e)(1)	P	No									A	A											
Alternate II	25.1102(e)(1)	P	No									A	A											
52.225-25 Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran—Representation and Certifications	25.1103	P	Yes	K	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.225-26 Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States.	25.302-6	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	O	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.	26.104	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.	26.304	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A				A		A				A		A		
52.226-3 Disaster or Emergency Area Representation.	26.206(a)	P	No	K	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	
52.226-4 Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside.	26.206(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.226-5 Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area.	26.206(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A
52.226-6 Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations.	26.404	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A									A		A		A
52.227-1 Authorization and Consent.	27.201-2(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A		A	A			A	A	A	A	A		O		
Alternate I	27.201-2(a)(2)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A			A		A	A					
Alternate II	27.201-2(a)(3)	C	Yes	I			A				A												
52.227-2 Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	27.201-2(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A																	
52.227-3 Patent Indemnity.	27.201-2(c)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A													A
Alternate I	27.201-2(c)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A													A
Alternate II	27.201-2(c)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A	A					A								A
Alternate III	27.201-2(c)(3)	C	Yes	I											A							A	
52.227-4 Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.	27.201-2(d)(1)	C	Yes								A	A				A							
Alternate I	27.201-2(d)(2)	C	Yes								O	O				O							
52.227-5 Waiver of Indemnity.	27.201-2(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				A		A	A				
52.227-6 Royalty Information.	27.202-5(a)(1)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				A		A	A				
Alternate I	27.202-5(a)(2)	P	No	K											A			A					
52.227-7 Patents—Notice of Government Licensee.	27.202-5(b)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A		A	A				
52.227-9 Refund of Royalties.	27.202-5(c)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A				A	A		A	A				
52.227-10 Filing of Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	27.203-2	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A		A	A				
52.227-11 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Contractor.	27.303(b)(1)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate I	27.303(b)(3)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate II	27.303(b)(4)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate III	27.303(b)(5)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate IV	27.303(b)(6)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate V	27.303(b)(7)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
52.227-13 Patent Rights—Ownership by the Government.	27.303(e)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate I	27.303(e)(4)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A
Alternate II	27.303(e)(5)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A											A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																	
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC
52.227-14 Rights in Data—General.	27.409(b)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	
Alternate I	27.409(b)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	
Alternate II	27.409(b)(3)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	
Alternate III	27.409(b)(4)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	
Alternate IV	27.409(b)(5)	C	Yes	I	O	O	A	A	O	O			O	O	O	O		O	O	O	O	
Alternate V	27.409(b)(6)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	
52.227-15 Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.	27.409(c)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.227-16 Additional Data Requirements.	27.409(d)	C	Yes	I			A	A													A	
52.227-17 Rights in Data—Special Works.	27.409(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	O	O	A		A		O				A	
52.227-18 Rights in Data—Existing Works.	27.409(f)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A		A		A		A		A	
52.227-19 Commercial Computer Software License.	27.409(g)	C	Yes	I	A				A						A						A	
52.227-20 Rights in Data—SBIR Program.	27.409(h)	C	Yes	I			A	A														
52.227-21 Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	27.409(j)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.227-22 Major System—Minimum Rights.	27.409(k)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.227-23 Rights to Proposal Data (Technical).	27.409(l)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.228-1 Bid Guarantee.	28.101-2	P	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.228-2 Additional Bond Security.	28.106-4	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.228-3 Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).	28.309(a)	C	Yes	I					A	A	A	A	A				A					
52.228-4 Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	28.309(b)	C	Yes	I					A	A	A	A	A				A					
52.228-5 Insurance—Work on a Government Installation.	28.310	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A	A		A	A	A	A		A			
52.228-7 Insurance—Liability to Third Persons.	28.311-1	C	Yes	I			A		A						A			A	A			
52.228-8 Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.	28.312	C	Yes	I										R							A	
52.228-9 Cargo Insurance.	28.313(a)	C	Yes	I																	A	A
52.228-10 Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.	28.313(b)	C	Yes	I																	A	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																		
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.228-11 Pledges of Assets.	28.203-6	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.228-12 Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds.	28.106-4(b)	C	Yes	I								A	A	A			A						
52.228-13 Alternative Payment Protections.	28.102-3(b)	C	Yes	I								A	A	A			A						
52.228-14 Irrevocable Letter of Credit.	28.204-4	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.228-15 Performance and Payment Bonds—Construction.	28.102-3(a)	C	Yes	I								A	A				A						
52.228-16 Performance and Payment Bonds—Other Than Construction.	28.103-4	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A				A	A	A		A	A	A	A		A
Alternate I	28.103-4	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A				A	A	A		A	A	A	A		A
52.229-1 State and Local Taxes.	29.401-1	C	Yes	I																		A	
52.229-2 North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax.	29.401-2	C	Yes	I								A	A										
Alternate I	29.401-2	C	Yes	I					A	A													
52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes.	29.401-3	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.229-4 Federal, State, and Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments).	29.401-3	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.229-6 Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.	29.402-1(a)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.229-7 Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.	29.402-1(b)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.229-8 Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	29.402-2(a)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.229-9 Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.	29.402-2(b)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.229-10 State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	29.401-4(b)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
52.230-1 Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification.	30.201-3	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
Alternate I	30.201-3(b)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.230-2 Cost Accounting Standards.	30.201-4(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.230-3 Disclosure and Consistency in Cost Accounting Practices.	30.201-4(b)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.230-4 Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices—Foreign Concerns.	30.201-4(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.230-5 Cost Accounting Standards—Educational Institution.	30.201-4(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.230-6 Administration of Cost Accounting Standards.	30.201-4(d)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.230-7 Proposal Disclosure—Cost Accounting Practice Changes.	30.201-3(c)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.232-1 Payments.	32.111(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	R				R						A						A	A	
52.232-2 Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.	32.111(a)(2)	C	Yes	I			R																
52.232-3 Payments under Personal Service Contracts.	32.111(a)(3)	C	Yes	I					A	A													
52.232-4 Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	32.111(a)(4)	C	Yes	I																R	A		
52.232-5 Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.	32.111(a)(5)	C	Yes							R													
52.232-6 Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	32.111(a)(6)	C	Yes	I											A							A	
52.232-7 Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.	32.111(a)(7)	C	Yes	I								A											
52.232-8 Discounts for Prompt Payment.	32.111(b)(1)	C	Yes	I	A				A				A	A								A	
52.232-9 Limitation on Withholding of Payments.	32.111(b)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A									
52.232-10 Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	32.111(c)(1)	C	Yes														A						
52.232-11 Extras.	32.111(c)(2)	C	Yes	I	A				A					A							A	A	A
52.232-12 Advance Payments.	32.412(a)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	32.412(b)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate II	32.412(c)	C	No	I		A		A		A			A	A			A	A	A	A			A
Alternate III	32.412(d)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate IV	32.412(e)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate V	32.412(f)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-13 Notice of Progress Payments.	32.502-3(a)	P	Yes	L	A		A		A					A	A			A	A	A			
52.232-14 Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	32.502-3(b)(2)	P	Yes	L	A		A		A		A			A	A			A	A	A			
52.232-15 Progress Payments Not Included.	32.502-3(c)	P	Yes	M	A		A		A					A	A			A	A	A			

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																		
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.232-16 Progress Payments.	32.502-4(a)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A	A		A	A		A	A	A	A			
Alternate I	32.502-4(b)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A		A	A		A	A		A	A	A	A			
Alternate II (See Note 1.)	32.502-4(c)	C	Yes	I																			
Alternate III	32.502-4(d)	C	Yes	I															A				
52.232-17 Interest.	32.611(a) and (b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A
52.232-18 Availability of Funds.	32.706-1(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.	32.706-1(b)	C	No	I					A	A									A				A
52.232-20 Limitation of Cost.	32.706-2(a)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A		A	A	A			A
52.232-22 Limitation of Funds.	32.706-2(b)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A		A	A	A			
52.232-23 Assignment of Claims.	32.806(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	32.806(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-24 Prohibition of Assignment of Claims.	32.806(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-25 Prompt Payment.	32.908(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	32.908(c)(3)	C	Yes	I				A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-26 Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	32.908(a)	C	Yes	I													A						
52.232-27 Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts.	32.908(b)	C	Yes	I							R	R											
52.232-28 Invitation to Propose Performance-Based Payments.	32.1005(b)(1)	P	No	L	A		A		A		A						A	A	A	A	A		A
Alternate I	32.1005(b)(2)	P	No	L	A		A		A		A						A	A	A	A	A		A
52.232-29 Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items.	32.206(b)(2)	C	No	I	A				A														A
52.232-30 Installment Payments for Commercial Items.	32.206(g)	C	Yes	I	A				A														A
52.232-31 Invitation to Propose Financing Terms.	32.205(b) 32.206	P	No	L	A				A														
52.232-32 Performance-Based Payments.	32.1005	C	No	I	A				A														
52.232-33 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management.	32.1110(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-34 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than System for Award Management.	32.1110(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																	
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC
52.232-35 Designation of Office for Government Receipt of Electronic Funds Transfer Information.	32.1110(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-36 Payment by Third Party.	32.1110(d) and (e)(3)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-37 Multiple Payment Arrangements.	32.1110(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-38 Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer.	32.1110(g)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.232-39 Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations.	32.706-3	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.232-40 Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors	32.009-2	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.233-1 Disputes.	33.215	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate 1	33.215	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.233-2 Service of Protest.	33.106(a)	P	No	L	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.233-3 Protest after Award.	33.106(b)	C	Yes	I	R		R		R		R		R		R		R		R		R	
Alternate 1	33.106(b)	C	Yes	I		R		R		R		R		R		R		R		R		R
52.233-4 Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim.	33.215(b)	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.234-1 Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production.	34.104	C	N	I	A	A	A	A														
52.234-2 Notice of Earned Value Management System-Preaward Integrated Baseline Review.	34.203(a)	P	N	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.234-3 Notice of Earned Value Management System - Postaward Integrated Baseline Review.	34.203(b)	P	N	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.234-4 Earned Value Management System.	34.203(c)	C	Y	H	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.236-1 Performance of Work by the Contractor.	36.501(b)	C	Yes								A											
52.236-2 Differing Site Conditions.	36.502	C	Yes								A					A					O	
52.236-3 Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.	36.503	C	Yes								A					A					O	
52.236-4 Physical Data.	36.504	C	No								A										A	
52.236-5 Material and Workmanship.	36.505	C	Yes								R	R									A	
52.236-6 Superintendence by the Contractor.	36.506	C	Yes								A					A					O	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																				
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI		
52.236-7 Permits and Responsibilities.	36.507	C	Yes									R	R					A					A		
52.236-8 Other Contracts.	36.508	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-9 Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	36.509	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-10 Operations and Storage Areas.	36.510	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-11 Use and Possession Prior to Completion.	36.511	C	Yes									A											O		
52.236-12 Cleaning Up.	36.512	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-13 Accident Prevention.	36.513	C	Yes									A						A					O		
Alternate I	36.513	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-14 Availability and Use of Utility Services.	36.514	C	Yes									A						A					A		
52.236-15 Schedules for Construction Contracts.	36.515	C	Yes									O													
52.236-16 Quantity Surveys.	36.516	C	Yes									O											O		
Alternate I	36.516	C	Yes									O													
52.236-17 Layout of Work.	36.517	C	Yes									A											A		
52.236-18 Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	36.518	C	Yes											R											
52.236-19 Organization and Direction of the Work.	36.519	C	Yes											R											
52.236-21 Specifications and Drawings for Construction.	36.521	C	Yes									A						A					O		
Alternate I	36.521	C	Yes									A						A					O		
Alternate II	36.521	C	Yes									A						A					O		
52.236-22 Design Within Funding Limitations.	36.609-1(c)	C	Yes																A				O		
52.236-23 Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor.	36.609-2(b)	C	Yes																A						
52.236-24 Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.	36.609-3	C	Yes																A						
52.236-25 Requirements for Registration of Designers.	36.609-4	C	Yes																A						
52.236-26 Preconstruction Conference.	36.522	C	Yes	I								A						A							
52.236-27 Site Visit (Construction).	36.523	P	Yes	L								A						A							
Alternate I	36.523	P	Yes	L								A						A							

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																						
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI				
52.236-28 Preparation of Proposals—Construction.	36.520	P	Yes	K								R	R														
52.237-1 Site Visit.	37.110(a)	P	Yes	L				A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.237-2 Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	37.110(b)	C	Yes	I				A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.237-3 Continuity of Services.	37.110(c)	C	Yes	I						O	O														O		
52.237-4 Payment by Government to Contractor.	37.304(a)	C	Yes	I													A								A		
Alternate I	37.304(a)	C	Yes	I													A								A		
52.237-5 Payment by Contractor to Government.	37.304(b)	C	Yes	I													A								A		
52.237-6 Incremental Payment by Contractor to Government.	37.304(c)	C	Yes	I													A								A		
52.237-7 Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance.	37.403	C	Yes	I					A	A				A							A				O		
52.237-8 Restriction on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	37.113-2(a)	P	Yes	K			A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A					
52.237-9 Waiver of Limitation on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	37.113-2(b)	C	Yes	I			A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A					
52.237-10 Identification of Uncompensated Overtime.	37.115-3	P	Yes	L						A	A			A													
52.237-11 Accepting and Dispensing of \$1 Coin.	37.116-2	C	Yes	I	A	A				A	A			A						A	A				A		A
52.239-1 Privacy or Security Safeguards. (See Note 4.)	39.106	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A						A	A				A		A
52.241-1 Electric Service Territory Compliance Representation.	41.501(b)	P	No	K																					A	A	
52.241-2 Order of Precedence—Utilities.	41.501(c)(1)	C	Yes	I																					O	R	
52.241-3 Scope of Duration of Contract.	41.501(c)(2)	C	No	I																					O	R	
52.241-4 Change in Class of Service.	41.501(c)(3)	C	Yes	I																					O	R	
52.241-5 Contractor’s Facilities.	41.501(c)(4)	C	Yes	I																					O	R	
52.241-6 Service Provisions.	41.501(c)(5)	C	No	I																					O	R	
52.241-7 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.	41.501(d)(1)	C	No	I																					O	A	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																				
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI		
52.241-8 Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.	41.501(d)(2)	C	No	I																		O	A		
52.241-9 Connection Charge.	41.501(d)(3)	C	No	I																			O	A	
Alternate I	41.501(d)(3)	C	No	I																			O	A	
52.241-10 Termination Liability.	41.501(d)(4)	C	No	I																			O	A	
52.241-11 Multiple Service Locations.	41.501(d)(5)	C	Yes	I																			O	A	
52.241-12 Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring Service Charge.	41.501(d)(6)	C	No	I																			O	A	
52.241-13 Capital Credits.	41.501(d)(7)	C	No	I																			O	A	
52.242-1 Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs.	42.802	C	Yes	I	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	A	A	A	A	A	R	A	A			A	
52.242-2 Production Progress Reports.	42.1107(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A				A		A					
52.242-3 Penalties for Unallowable Costs.	42.709-6	C	Yes	I		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A				
52.242-4 Certification of Final Indirect Costs.	42.703-2(f)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A			A	A	A	A	A		A	A					
52.242-13 Bankruptcy.	42.903	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	O	R		
52.242-14 Suspension of Work.	42.1305(a)	C	Yes									A							A				A		
52.242-15 Stop-Work Order.	42.1305(b)(1)	C	Yes	F	O	O	O	O	O	O					O								O		
Alternate I	42.1305(b)(2)	C	Yes	F		O		O		O					O										
52.242-17 Government Delay of Work.	42.1305(c)	C	Yes	F	A				O						A								A		
52.243-1 Changes—Fixed Price.	43.205(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	R										R					A			A		
Alternate I	43.205(a)(2)	C	Yes	I						A													A	A	
Alternate II	43.205(a)(3)	C	Yes	I						A													A		
Alternate III	43.205(a)(4)	C	Yes	I						A									A						
Alternate IV	43.205(a)(5)	C	Yes	I																		A	A		
Alternate V	43.205(a)(6)	C	Yes	I			O																O		
52.243-2 Changes—Cost Reimbursement.	43.205(b)(1)	C	Yes	I		R																			
Alternate I	43.205(b)(2)	C	Yes	I							A														
Alternate II	43.205(b)(3)	C	Yes	I							A														
Alternate III	43.205(b)(4)	C	Yes	I									A												
Alternate V	43.205(b)(6)	C	Yes	I			O																		
52.243-3 Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.	43.205(c)	C	Yes	I										R											

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI			
52.243-4 Changes.	43.205(d)	C	Yes	I							A					R										
52.243-5 Changes and Changed Conditions.	43.205(e)	C	Yes	I							A											A				
52.243-6 Change Order Accounting.	43.205(f)	C	Yes	I	O	O	O	O							O											
52.243-7 Notification of Changes.	43.107	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	O		
52.244-2 Subcontracts. (See Note 1.)	44.204(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
Alternate I (See Note 1.)	44.204(a)(2)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A		A		A		A		A		A		A		A		
52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).	44.204(b)	C	Yes	I														A								
52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.	44.204(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A		A		A		A	A	A		A		A		A		
52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.	44.403	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.245-1 Government Property.	45.107(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	45.107(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate II	45.107(a)(3)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.245-2 Government Property Installation Operation Services.	45.107(b)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.245-9 Use and Charges.	45.107(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.246-1 Contractor Inspection Requirements.	46.301	C	Yes																					A		
52.246-2 Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price.	46.302	C	Yes	E	A		A		A						A						A		O			
Alternate I	46.302	C	Yes	E	A		A		A						A											
Alternate II	46.302	C	Yes	E	A				A						A											
52.246-3 Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.	46.303	C	Yes	E		A		A		A																
52.246-4 Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price.	46.304	C	Yes	E	A		A		A					A	A						A		O			
52.246-5 Inspection of Services—Cost-Reimbursement.	46.305	C	Yes	E		A		A		A																
52.246-6 Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.	46.306	C	Yes	E										R												
Alternate I	46.306	C	Yes	E										A									O			
52.246-7 Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed Price.	46.307(a)	C	Yes	E			A																O			
52.246-8 Inspection of Research and Development—Cost Reimbursement.	46.308	C	Yes	E				A																		
Alternate I	46.308	C	Yes	E				A																		

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																				
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC
52.246-9 Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form).	46.309	C	Yes	E			A	A													O	
52.246-11 Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement.	46.311	C	Yes	E	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.246-12 Inspection of Construction.	46.312	C	Yes							A	A										O	
52.246-13 Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	46.313	C	Yes												R						A	
52.246-14 Inspection of Transportation.	46.314	C	Yes	E																A	A	
52.246-15 Certificate of Conformance.	46.315	C	Yes	E	A	A	A	A	A				A					A			A	
52.246-16 Responsibility for Supplies.	46.316	C	Yes	E	A		A	A					A								O	
52.246-17 Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.	46.710(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
Alternate I	46.710(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
Alternate II	46.710(a)(3)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
Alternate III	46.710(a)(4)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
Alternate IV	46.710(a)(5)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
Alternate V	46.710(a)(6)	C	Yes	I	O								O							O		
52.246-18 Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature.	46.710(b)(1)	C	Yes	I	O		O						O							O		
Alternate II	46.710(b)(2)	C	Yes	I	O		O						O							O		
Alternate III	46.710(b)(3)	C	Yes	I	O		O						O							O		
Alternate IV	46.710(b)(4)	C	Yes	I	O		O						O							O		
52.246-19 Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	46.710(c)(1)	C	Yes	I	O		O		O				O									
Alternate I	46.710(c)(2)	C	Yes	I	O		O		O				O									
Alternate II	46.710(c)(3)	C	Yes	I	O		O		O				O									
Alternate III	46.710(c)(4)	C	Yes	I	O		O		O				O									
52.246-20 Warranty of Services.	46.710(d)	C	Yes	I					O					O					O	O		
52.246-21 Warranty of Construction.	46.710(e)(1)	C	Yes							O											O	
Alternate I	46.710(e)(2)	C	Yes							O											O	
52.246-23 Limitation of Liability.	46.805	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A					A						A		O	
52.246-24 Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.	46.805(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A					A						A			
Alternate I	46.805(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A					A	A					A			
52.246-25 Limitation of Liability—Services.	46.805(a)(4)	C	Yes	I			A	A	A	A			A					A	A	A	O	A
52.247-1 Commercial Bill of Lading Notations.	47.104-4	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	O	A

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
52.247-2 Permits, Authorities, or Franchises.	47.207-1(a)	C	No	I																	A	A		
52.247-3 Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	47.207-1(b)(1)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
Alternate I	47.207-1(b)(2)	C	Yes	I																		A		
52.247-4 Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities.	47.207-1(c)	P	Yes	L																	A			
52.247-5 Familiarization with Conditions.	47.207-1(d)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-6 Financial Statement.	47.207-1(e)	P	Yes	L																	A	A		
52.247-7 Freight Excluded.	47.207-3(d)(2)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-8 Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.	47.207-3(e)(2)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-9 Agreed Weight—General Freight.	47.207-4(a)(1)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-10 Net Weight—General Freight.	47.207-4(a)(2)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-11 Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.	47.207-4(b)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-12 Supervision, Labor, or Materials.	47.207-5(b)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-13 Accessorial Services—Moving Contracts.	47.207-5(c)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-14 Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.	47.207-5(d)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-15 Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.	47.207-5(e)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-16 Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.	47.207-5(f)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-17 Charges.	47.207-6(a)(2)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-18 Multiple Shipments.	47.207-6(c)(5)(i)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-19 Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading.	47.207-6(c)(5)(ii)	C	No	I																	A	A		
52.247-20 Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	47.207-6(c)(6)	P	Yes	M																	A	A		
52.247-21 Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	47.207-7(c)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		
52.247-22 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight Other Than Household Goods.	47.207-7(d)	C	Yes	I																	A	A		

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.247-23 Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	47.207-7(e)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-24 Advance Notification by the Government.	47.207-8(a)(1)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-25 Government-Furnished Equipment With or Without Operators.	47.207-8(a)(2)(i)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-26 Government Direction and Marking.	47.207-8(a)(3)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-27 Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.	47.207-8(b)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-28 Contractor's Invoices.	47.207-9(c)	C	Yes	I																A	A		
52.247-29 F.o.b. Origin.	47.303-1(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-30 F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's Facility.	47.303-2(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-31 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Allowed.	47.303-3(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-32 F.o.b. Origin, Freight Prepaid.	47.303-4(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-33 F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials.	47.303-5(c)	C	No	F	A						A								A		A		
52.247-34 F.o.b. Destination.	47.303-6(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-35 F.o.b. Destination, within Consignee's Premises.	47.303-7(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-36 F.a.s. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	47.303-8(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-37 F.o.b. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	47.303-9(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-38 F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation.	47.303-10(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-39 F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of Importation.	47.303-11(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-40 Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	47.303-12(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-41 C.&f. Destination.	47.303-13(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-42 C.i.f. Destination.	47.303-14(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-43 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	47.303-15(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-44 F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	47.303-16(c)	C	Yes	F	A														A		A		
52.247-45 F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	47.305-2(b)	P	Yes	L	A														A		A		

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.247-46 Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	47.305-3(b)(4)(ii)	P	Yes	L	A									A					A		A		
52.247-47 Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin.	47.305-3(f)(2)	P	Yes	M	A									A					A		A		
52.247-48 F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	47.305-4(c)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-49 Destination Unknown.	47.305-5(b)(2)	P	Yes	M	A									A					A		A		
52.247-50 No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	47.305-5(c)(1)	P	Yes	M	A									A					A		A		
52.247-51 Evaluation of Export Offers.	47.305-6(e)	P	No	M	A									A					A		A		
Alternate I	47.305-6(e)(1)	P	No	M	A									A					A		A		
Alternate II	47.305-6(e)(2)	P	No	M	A									A					A		A		
Alternate III	47.305-6(e)(3)	P	No	M	A									A					A		A		
52.247-52 Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	47.305-6(f)(2)	C	Yes	F	A								A						A		A		
52.247-53 Freight Classification Description.	47.305-9(b)(1)	P	No	K	A									A					A		A		
52.247-55 F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	47.305-12(a)(2)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-56 Transit Arrangements.	47.305-13(a)(3)(ii)	P	No	M	A									A					A				
52.247-57 Transportation Transit Privilege Credits.	47.305-13(b)(4)	C	No	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-58 Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	47.305-15(a)(2)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-59 F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	47.305-16(a)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-60 Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics.	47.305-16(b)(1)	C	No	F	A									A					A				
52.247-61 F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	47.305-16(c)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-62 Specific Quantities Unknown.	47.305-16(d)(2)	C	No	F	A									A					A		A		
52.247-63 Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	47.405	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.247-64 Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	47.507(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A		A
Alternate I	47.507(a)(2)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A		A
Alternate II	47.507(a)(3)	C		I										A	A								
52.247-65 F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	47.303-17(f)	C	Yes	F	A									A					A		A		

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.247-66 Returnable Cylinders.	47.305-17	C	No	I	A			A		A					A				A				
52.247-67 Submission of Transportation Documents for Audit.	47.103-2	C	No	I		A		A	A	A		A	A		A				A	A	A		
52.247-68 Report of Shipment (REPSHIP).	47.208-2	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A		A	A	A		A		
52.248-1 Value Engineering.	48.201	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A		A	
Alternate I	48.201(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A		A	
Alternate II	48.201(d)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A		A	A	A		A	
Alternate III	48.201(e)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.248-2 Value Engineering Program—Architect-Engineer.	48.201(f)	C	Yes														A						
52.248-3 Value Engineering—Construction.	48.202	C	Yes								A	A											
Alternate I	48.202	C	Yes								A	A											
52.249-1 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	49.502(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A				A	A		A				A	A	A	A
Alternate I	49.502(a)(2)	C	Yes	I												A							
52.249-2 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).	49.502(b)(1)(i)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A				A	A						A	A		A
Alternate I	49.502(b)(1)(ii)	C	Yes	I							A												
Alternate II	49.502(b)(1)(iii)	C	Yes	I	A		A		A				A	A						A	A		A
Alternate III	49.502(b)(1)(iii)	C	Yes	I							A												
52.249-3 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	49.502(b)(2)	C	Yes	I												A							
Alternate I	49.502(b)(2)	C	Yes	I												A							
52.249-4 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).	49.502(c)	C	Yes	I					A													A	A
52.249-5 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	49.502(d)	C	Yes	I			A	A														A	

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
52.249-6 Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).	49.503(a)(1)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A		A	A	A		A		
Alternate I	49.503(a)(2)	C	Yes									A												
Alternate II	49.503(a)(3)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A				A	A	A		A	A	A		A		
Alternate III	49.503(a)(3)	C	Yes									A												
Alternate IV	49.503(a)(4)	C	Yes	I									A											
Alternate V	49.503(a)(4)	C	Yes	I									A											
52.249-7 Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer).	49.503(b)	C	Yes														A					A		
52.249-8 Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service).	49.504(a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A				A					A					A		O	A		
Alternate I	49.504(a)(2)	C	Yes	I																	A	O		
52.249-9 Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development).	49.504(b)	C	Yes	I			A															O		
52.249-10 Default (Fixed-Price Construction).	49.504(c)(1)	C	Yes								A											O		
Alternate I	49.504(c)(2)	C	Yes														A					O		
Alternate II	49.504(c)(3)	C	Yes									O										O		
Alternate III	49.504(c)(3)	C	Yes														A					O		
52.249-12 Termination (Personal Services).	49.505(a)	C	Yes	I					A	A												A		
52.249-14 Excusable Delays.	49.505(b)	C	Yes	I		A		A		A			A					A				A		
52.250-1 Indemnification under Public Law 85-804.	50.104-4	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.250-2 SAFETY Act Coverage Not Applicable.	50.206(a)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.250-3 SAFETY Act Block Designation/Certification.	50.206(b)(1)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	50.206(b)(2)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate II	50.206(b)(3)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.250-4 SAFETY Act Pre-qualification Designation Notice.	50.206(c)(1)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	50.206(c)(2)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate II	50.206(c)(3)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.250-5 SAFETY Act-Equitable Adjustment.	50.206(d)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.251-1 Government Supply Sources.	51.107	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	
52.251-2 Interagency Fleet Management System Vehicles and Related Services.	51.205	C	Yes	I		A		A		A							A							

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																					
		P OR C	IBR	UCF	FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
52.252-1 Solicitation Provisions Incorporated by Reference.	52.107(a)	P	No	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	
52.252-2 Clauses Incorporated by Reference.	52.107(b)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.252-3 Alterations in Solicitation.	52.107(c)	P	No	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.252-4 Alterations in Contract.	52.107(d)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.252-5 Authorized Deviations in Provisions.	52.107(e)	P	No	L	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.252-6 Authorized Deviations in Clauses.	52.107(f)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	
52.253-1 Computer Generated Forms.	53.111	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	

NOTE 1:

The following clauses are prescribed for use in letter contracts:

- [52.216-23](#), Execution and Commencement of Work.
- [52.216-24](#), Limitation of Government Liability.
- [52.216-25](#), Contract Definitization.
- [52.216-25](#), Contract Definitization, Alternate I.

- [52.216-26](#), Payments of Allowable Costs Before Definitization.
- [52.232-16](#), Progress Payments, Alternate II.
- [52.244-2](#), Subcontracts.

Further instructions concerning provisions and clauses for letter contracts are set forth in 16.603-4(a).

Note 2:

The following clauses are prescribed for use in Small Business Administration 8(a) contracts:

- [52.219-11](#), Special 8(a) Contract Conditions.
- [52.219-12](#), Special 8(a) Subcontract Conditions.
- [52.219-14](#), Limitations on Subcontracting.
- [52.219-17](#), Section 8(a) Award.

- [52.219-18](#), Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.
- [52.219-18](#), Alternate I
- [52.219-18](#), Alternate II

NOTE 3:

FAR provisions and clauses not identified on the matrix may be used in contracts for commercial items consistent with the procedures and limitations in FAR [12.302](#)

NOTE 4:

The following clause is prescribed for use in Information Technology Management Reform Act (ITMRA) contracts:
[52.239-1](#), Privacy or Security Safeguards. "A".